# Excel Function Dictionary

v1.0 Beta Copyright © 1998 - 2001 Peter Noneley

# What Is In The Dictionary?

This workbook contains 157 worksheets, each explaining the purpose and usage of particular Excel functions.

There are also a number of sample worksheets which are simple models of common applications, such as Timesheet and Date Calculations.

#### Formatting

Each worksheet uses the same type of formatting to indicate the various types of entry.

North
100
100
100
300

Text headings are shown in grey.

Data is shown as purple text on a yellow background.

The results of Formula are shown as blue on yellow.

=SUM(C13:C15)

The formula used in the calulations is shown as blue text.

The Arial font is used exclusivley throughout the workbook and should display correctly with any installation of Windows.

Each sheet has been designed to be as simple as possible, with no fancy macros to accomplish the desirred result.

#### **Printing**

Each worksheet is set to print on to A4 portrait.

The printouts will have the column headings of A,B,C... and the row numbers 1,2,3... which will assist with the reading of the formula.

The ideal printer would be a laser set at 600dpi.

If you are using a dot matrix or inkjet, it may be worth switching off the colours before printing, as these will print as dark grey. (See the sheet dealing with Colour settings).

#### **Protection**

Each sheet is unprotected so that you will be able to change values and experiment with the calculations.

#### **Macros**

There are only a few very simple macros which are used by the various buttons to naviagte through the sheets. These have been written very simply, and do not make any attempt to change your current Toolbars and Menus.

# What Do The Buttons Do?

#### View

# View

This button will display the worksheet containing the function example.

- 1. Click on the function name, then
- 2. Click on the View button.

#### Sort

#### Sort

This button sorts the list of functions into alphabetical order.

# Category

# Category

This describes the category the function is a member of.

Click this button to sort alphabetically.

#### Location

# Location

This shows where the function is stored in Excel.

**Built-in** indicates that the function is part of Excel itself.

**Analysis ToolPak** indicates the function is stored in the Analysis ToolPak add-in.

Click this button to sort alphabetically.

# **Using Different Monitor Settings**

Each sheet has been designed to fit within the visible width of monitors with a low resolution of  $640 \times 480$ . This ensures that you do not need to scroll from left and right to see all the data.

The colours are best suited to monitors capable of 256 colours. On monitors using just 16 colours the greys may look a bit rough! You can switch colours off and on using the button below.

Colour On

This may take a few minutes on any computer!

Sample Colour Scheme

	North	South	East	West	Total
Alan	100	100	100	100	400
Bob	100	100	100	100	400
Carol	100	100	100	100	400
Total	300	300	300	300	1200

# **Analysis ToolPak**

# What Is The Analysis ToolPak?

The Analysis ToolPak is an add-in file containing extra functions which are not built in to Excel. The functions cover areas such as Date and Mathematical operations.

The Analysis ToolPak must be added-in to Excel before these functions will be available.

Check For Analysis ToolPak

Load the Analysis ToolPak

UnLoad the Analysis ToolPak

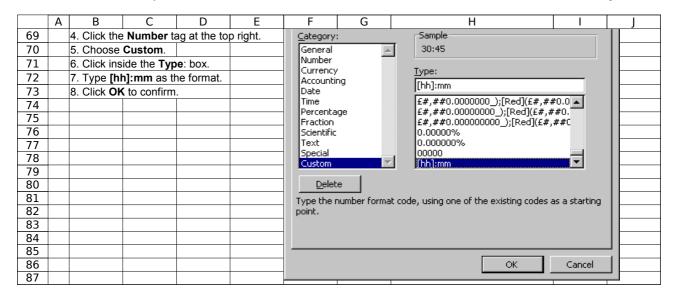
Any formula using these functions without the ToolPak loaded will show the #NAME error.

Age Calculation	Sample	Sample	Using DATEDIF()
AutoSum shortcut key	Sample	Sample	Using Alt and =
Brackets in formula	Sample	Sample	Sample
FileName formula	Sample	Sample	Using MID() CELL() and FIND()
Instant Charts	Sample	Sample	Using F11
Ordering Stock	Sample	Sample	Stock Ordering
Percentages	Sample	Sample	How to calculate various percentages
Project Dates	Sample	Sample	Example using date calculation.
Show all formula	Sample	Sample	Using Ctrl and `
Split ForenameSurname	Sample	Sample	
•			Using LEFT() RIGHT() FIND() SUBSTITUTE()
Time Calculation	Sample	Sample	How to calculate time.
TimeSheet For Flexi	Sample	Sample	Example flexi time sheet.
ABS	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the absolute value of a number
AND	Logical	Built-in	Returns TRUE if all its arguments are TRUE
AVERAGE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the average of its arguments
BIN2DEC	Engineering		Converts a binary number to decimal
CEILING	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number to the nearest integer or to the nearest multiple of signific
CELL	Information	Built-in	Returns information about the formatting, location, or contents of a cell
CHAR	Text	Built-in	Returns the character specified by the code number
CHOOSE	Lookup	Built-in	Chooses a value from a list of values
CLEAN	Text	Built-in	Removes all nonprintable characters from text
CODE	Text	Built-in	Returns a numeric code for the first character in a text string
COMBIN	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the number of combinations for a given number of objects
CONCATENATE	Text	Built-in	Joins several text items into one text item
CONVERT	Engineering	Analysis ToolPak	Converts a number from one measurement system to another
CORREL	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the correlation coefficient between two data sets
COUNT	Statistical	Built-in	Counts how many numbers are in the list of arguments
COUNTA	Statistical	Built-in	Counts how many values are in the list of arguments
COUNTBLANK	Information	Built-in	Counts the number of blank cells within a range
COUNTIF	Mathematical	Built-in	Counts the number of nonblank cells within a range that meet the given crit
DATE	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of a particular date
DATEDIF	Date	Built-in	Calculates the difference between two dates. Undocumented in v5/7/97
DATEVALUE	Date	Built-in	Converts a date in the form of text to a serial number
DAVERAGE	Database	Built-in	Returns the average of selected database entries
DAY	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a day of the month
DAYS360	Date	Built-in	Calculates the number of days between two dates based on a 360-day yea
DB	Financial	Built-in	Returns the depreciation of an asset for a specified period using the fixed-d
DCOUNT	Database	Built-in	Counts the cells that contain numbers in a database
DCOUNTA	Database	Built-in	Counts nonblank cells in a database
DEC2BIN	Engineering		Converts a decimal number to binary
DEC2HEX	Engineering		Converts a decimal number to hexadecimal
DELTA	Engineering	*	Tests whether two values are equal
DGET	Database	Built-in	Extracts from a database a single record that matches the specified criteria
DMAX	Database	Built-in	Returns the maximum value from selected database entries
DMIN	Database	Built-in	Returns the minimum value from selected database entries
DOLLAR	Text	Built-in	Converts a number to text, using currency format
DSUM	Database	Built-in	Adds the numbers in the field column of records in the database that match
EDATE	Date		Returns the serial number of the date that is the indicated number of month
EOMONTH	Date		Returns the serial number of the last day of the month before or after a spe
ERROR.TYPE	Information	Built-in	Returns a number corresponding to an error type
EVEN	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number up to the nearest even integer
EXACT	Text	Built-in	Checks to see if two text values are identical
FACT	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the factorial of a number
FIND	Text	Built-in	Finds one text value within another (case-sensitive)
FIXED	Text	Built-in	Formats a number as text with a fixed number of decimals
FLOOR	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number down, toward zero
FORECAST	Statistical	Built-in	Returns a value along a linear trend
FREQUENCY	Statistical	Built-in	Returns a frequency distribution as a vertical array
GCD	Mathematical		Returns the greatest common divisor
GESTEP	Engineering	The second secon	Tests whether a number is greater than a threshold value
GROWTH	Statistical	Built-in	Returns values along an exponential trend
HEX2DEC	Engineering		Converts a hexadecimal number to decimal
HLOOKUP		Built-in	Looks in the top row of an array and returns the value of the indicated cell
	Lookup Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to an hour
HOUR IF			
	Logical	Built-in Built-in	Specifies a logical test to perform
INDEX	Lookup	Built-in	Uses an index to choose a value from a reference or array
INDIRECT	Lookup	Built-in Built-in	Returns a reference indicated by a text value Returns information about the current operating environment
INFO INT	Information Mathematical	Built-in Built-in	Returns information about the current operating environment Rounds a number down to the nearest integer
ISBLANK	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is blank
IODEANIC	IIIIOIIIIaliOII	Duilt-III	INCIGING TINGE II THE VALUE IS DIATIN

IOEDD		D. 114.1	Determs TDUE 'S the control is a superior to the superior that the superior to
ISERR	Information		Returns TRUE if the value is any error value except #N/A
ISERROR ISEVEN	Information Information	Built-in Analysis ToolPak	Returns TRUE if the value is any error value Returns TRUE if the number is even
ISLOGICAL	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is a logical value
ISNA	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is a logical value  Returns TRUE if the value is the #N/A error value
ISNONTEXT	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is not text
ISNUMBER	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is a number
ISODD	Information		Returns TRUE if the number is odd
ISREF	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is a reference
ISTEXT	Information	Built-in	Returns TRUE if the value is text
LARGE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the k-th largest value in a data set
LCM			Returns the least common multiple
LEFT	Text	Built-in	Returns the leftmost characters from a text value
LEN	Text	Built-in	Returns the number of characters in a text string
LOOKUP (vector)	Lookup	Built-in	Looks up values in a vector or array
LOWER	Text	Built-in	Converts text to lowercase
MATCH	Lookup	Built-in	Looks up values in a reference or array
MAX	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the maximum value in a list of arguments
MEDIAN	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the median of the given numbers
MID	Text	Built-in	Returns a specific number of characters from a text string starting at the po
MIN	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the minimum value in a list of arguments
MINUTE	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a minute
MINVERSE	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the matrix inverse of an array
MMULT	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the matrix product of two arrays
MOD	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the remainder from division
MODE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the most common value in a data set
MONTH	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a month
MROUND	Mathematical	Analysis ToolPak	Returns a number rounded to the desired multiple
N	Information	Built-in	Returns a value converted to a number
NA	Information	Built-in	Returns the error value #N/A
NETWORKDAYS	Date	Analysis ToolPak	Returns the number of whole workdays between two dates
NOT	Logical	Built-in	Reverses the logic of its argument
NOW	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of the current date and time
ODD	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number up to the nearest odd integer
OR	Logical	Built-in	Returns TRUE if any argument is TRUE
PERMUT	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the number of permutations for a given number of objects
	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the value of Pi
	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the result of a number raised to a power
PRODUCT	Mathematical	Built-in	Multiplies its arguments
PROPER	Text	Built-in	Capitalises the first letter in each word of a text value
QUARTILE	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the quartile of a data set
	Mathematical	*	Returns the integer portion of a division Returns a random number between 0 and 1
RAND RANDBETWEEN	Mathematical	Built-in	
RANK	Mathematical Statistical	Built-in	Returns a random number between the numbers you specify Returns the rank of a number in a list of numbers
REPLACE	Text	Built-in	Replaces characters within text
REPT	Text	Built-in	Repeats text a given number of times
RIGHT	Text	Built-in	Returns the rightmost characters from a text value
ROMAN	Mathematical	Built-in	Converts an arabic numeral to roman, as text
	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number to a specified number of digits
	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number down, toward zero
ROUNDUP	Mathematical	Built-in	Rounds a number up, away from zero
SECOND	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a second
SIGN	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the sign of a number
SLN	Financial	Built-in	Returns the straight-line depreciation of an asset for one period
SMALL	Statistical	Built-in	Returns the k-th smallest value in a data set
STDEV	Statistical	Built-in	Estimates standard deviation based on a sample
STDEVP	Statistical	Built-in	Calculates standard deviation based on the entire population
SUBSTITUTE	Text	Built-in	Substitutes new text for old text in a text string
SUBTOTAL	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns a subtotal in a list or database
SUM	Mathematical	Built-in	Adds its arguments
3_ 3_	Mathematical	Built-in	Sample
SUM_using_names	Sample	Sample	Using SUM(jan)
SUM_with_OFFSET	Lookup	Built-in	Sample
SUMIF	Mathematical	Built-in	Adds the cells specified by a given criteria
	Mathematical	Built-in	Returns the sum of the products of corresponding array components
SYD	Financial	Built-in	Returns the sum-of-years' digits depreciation of an asset for a specified per
T	Text	Built-in	Converts its arguments to text
TEXT	Text	Built-in	Formats a number and converts it to text
TIME	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of a particular time
-Timesheet	Sample	Sample	Sample
TIMEVALUE	Date	Built-in	Converts a time in the form of text to a serial number

TODAY	Date	Built-in	Returns the serial number of today's date
TRANSPOSE	Lookup	Built-in	Returns the transpose of an array
TREND	Statistical	Built-in	Returns values along a linear trend
TRIM	Text	Built-in	Removes spaces from text
TRUNC	Mathematical	Built-in	Truncates a number to an integer
TYPE	Information	Built-in	Returns a number indicating the data type of a value
UPPER	Text	Built-in	Converts text to uppercase
VALUE	Text	Built-in	Converts a text argument to a number
VAR	Statistical	Built-in	Estimates variance based on a sample
VARP	Statistical	Built-in	Calculates variance based on the entire population
VLOOKUP	Lookup	Built-in	Looks in the first column of an array and moves across the row to return the
WEEKDAY	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a day of the week
WORKDAY	Date	Analysis ToolPak	Returns the serial number of the date before or after a specified number of
YEAR	Date	Built-in	Converts a serial number to a year
YEARFRAC	Date	Analysis ToolPak	Returns the year fraction representing the number of whole days between s

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G		Н					
1	_	ne Calci		D	L		0						+ ,	
2		lie Calci	ulation										_	-
3	1	Excel can v	work with ti	me verv ea	eilv									
4		Time can b				nats and ca	culations p	erformed.						
5				oddities, bu										
6		See the Tir												
7														
8		Typing tim												
9	_	When time						lon betwe	en					
10		the hour ar	id the minu	ites, such a	s <b>12:30</b> , rat	her than 12	2.30							
11 12			1:30	12:30	20:15	22:45							_	
13			1.50	12.30	20.13	22.43								
14		Excel can o	cope with e	ither the 24	hour syster	n or the am	/pm svstem	).						
15		To use the												
16				ce between								=======================================		
17														
18			1:30 AM	1:30 PM	10:15 AM	10:15 PM								
19	1	F: 1: 41	11.55											
20		Finding th												
21	+	You can su	DUI ACL (WO	urrie values	to lina the	iength of tir	ne betweer	l.					+	
23	1		Start	End	Duration						_		+	
24	1		1:30	2:30	1:00	=D24-C24	I				_		+-	
25			8:00	17:00	9:00	=D25-C25							$\top$	
26			8:00 AM	5:00 PM	9:00 AM	If the resul	t is not sho							
27							eed to refo							
28							section ab		itting					
29						further in th	nis workshe	et.						
30 31	-	Adding tin	20										_	
32				nd a total ti	me									
33				ne total time		e 24 hours							_	
34		For totals g	reater than	24 hours v	ou may nee	ed to apply	some spec	ial formati	ting.					
35		Ĭ	<u>'</u>		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	117						=		
36			Start	End	Duration									
37			1:30	2:30	1:00									
38	1		8:00	17:00	9:00									
39 40			7:30 AM	5:45 PM	10:15 20:15									
41	+				20.15									
42		Formatting	ı time										_	
43		When time		gether the	result may	go beyond	24 hours.							
44		Usually this												
45				he result ne				n format.						
46		_												
47	-	Example 1											+-	
48	1		Start	End 18:30	Duration						-		+	
49 50	+		7:00 8:00	18:30	11:30 9:00								+	
51	+		7:30	17:45	10:15						+		+	
52				Total	6:45	=SUM(E4	9:E51)						+	
53							,						$\top$	
54		Example 2												
55			Start	End	Duration									
56	1		7:00	18:30	11:30								$\bot$	
57	1		8:00	17:00	9:00								+	
58 59	1		7:30	17:45 Total	10:15 30:45	=SUM(E5	 6:E58\				-		+	
60	1			iolai	50.45	-SOIVI(ES	J.LJ0)						+	
61											+		+	
62	1	How To A	ply Custo	m Formatt	ing								+	
63		The custon				are bracket	s [hh] on ei	ther side						
64		of the hour												
65														
66	_	1. Click on			ne format.	Format Ce	lls					?	×	
67	_	2. Choose		t menu.		Nicestra	] <sub>*1:</sub> .	1	1 p	1 n-u	1 .			$\longrightarrow$
68		3. Choose	Cells.			Number	Alignment	Font	Border	Patterns	Prote	ection		



	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	Tir	neSheet for	Flexi								
2											
3		Week beginning	Mon 05-Jan-98			Normal Hours	37:30				
4											
5		Day	Arrive	Lunch Out	Lunch In	Depart	Total				
6		Mon 05	8:00	13:00	14:00	17:00	8:00	=(F6-C6)	(E6-D6)		
7		Tue 06	8:45	12:30	13:30	17:00	7:15				
8		Wed 07	9:00	13:00	14:00	18:00	8:00				
9		Thu 08	8:30	13:00	14:00	17:00	7:30				
10		Fri 09	8:00	12:00	13:00	17:00	8:00				
11						Total Hours	38:45	=SUM(G	6:G10)		
12											
13						nder worked by	-		11>0,G3-0		
14					(	Over worked by	1:15	=IF(G3-G	11<0,ABS	(G3-G11),"-	')
15											
16		This is simple ex	cample of a times	heet.							
17											
18		Instructions:									
19			art date in cell C3,								
20			d/mm/yy, the name			automatically.					
21		The date is then p	passed down to the	e Day colum	ın.						
22											
23			of hours you are e								
24	-	This is used later	to calculate if have	e worked ov	er or under	the required hou	urs.				
25	-	T									
26	-		ou arrive and leave	work in the	appropriat	e columns.		-			
27	-	Use the format of	nn:mm.					-			
28	-	N									
29	-	Note		-441 [1.1.3	1						
30	-		cell has been form	h 04 h							
31	-		total hours can be		44.45	-					
32		If the [hh]:mm for			14:45						
33		If the [hh]:mm for									
34		on your computer	, it can be created	using Form	at, Cells, N	umber, Custom.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Sı	plit F	orename and Si	ırname						
2										
3			llowing formula are use	ful when you have	e one cell conta	aining text which	h needs			
4			split up.							
5			f the most common exa	mples of this is w	hen a persons	Forename and	Surname			
6		are en	tered in full into a cell.							
7		The fo	rmula use various text f	unctions to accor	nnlich the tack					
9			of the techniques uses t				to split			
10		Lacir	or the teeriniques ases t	ne space between	Traic names to	lacitally writing	то зрпт.			
11		Findin	g the First Name							
12										
13			Full Name	First Name						
14			Alan Jones	Alan	=LEFT(C14,F	IND(" ",C14,1)				
15			Bob Smith	Bob	=LEFT(C15,F	IND(" ",C15,1)	)			
16			Carol Williams	Carol	=LEFT(C16,F	IND(" ",C16,1)	)			
17										
18		Circ elise	a the Leet Name							-
19 20		Finair	g the Last Name							
21			Full Name	Last Name						
22			Alan Jones	Jones	=RIGHT(C22	LEN(C22)-FIN	D(" " C22))			
23			Bob Smith	Smith		LEN(C23)-FIN				
24			Carol Williams	Williams	=RIGHT(C24,	LEN(C24)-FIN	D(" ",C24))			
25					,		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
26										
27										
28		Findin	g the Last name wher	a Middle name	is present					
29					<u> </u>					
30			rmula above cannot han e is also a middle name.							
31			ve the problem you hav							
33		10 501	ve the problem you hav	to use a much i	origer calculati	OI1.				
34			Full Name	Last Name						
35			Alan David Jones	Jones						
36			Bob John Smith	Smith						
37			Carol Susan Williams	Williams						
38				=RIGHT(C37,LEN	(C37)-FIND("#",	SUBSTITUTE(C37	," ","#",LEN(C	37)-LEN(SU	BSTITUTE(C3	37," ","")))))
39										
40		Findin	g the Middle name							
41			F. II N	N 4: -  -    -   N						
42			Full Name	Middle Name						
43			Alan David Jones Bob John Smith	David John					-	-
45			Carol Susan Williams	Susan						+
46			Carol Susari Williailis	=LEFT(RIGHT(C45	L S LEN(CAS)_FIND	  (" " C45 1\\ FIND	 	15   FN(C45)	L .FIND(" " C45	(1)) 1))
40				-LEFT (KIGHT (C43	J,LLN(C43)-FIND	( ,C45,1)),FINL	λ( , κισπί (C²	+J,LEN(C43)	י ועוווי ,C43	),1),1))

	АВ	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	Perc	entages								
2										
3	The	ere are no specific	functions t	or calculating p	percentages.					
4	Yo	u have to use the	skills you w	ere taught in y	our maths clas	ss at school!				
5	F:-									
6 7	FIL	ding a percentag	je or a vail	ie						
8		Initial value	120							
9		% to find	25%							
10		Percentage value		=D8*D9						
11										
12		Example 1								
13		A company is abo								
14		The wages depart								
15 16		Staff on different	grades get	dillerent pay no	ses.					
17		Grade	% Rise							
18		A	10%							
19		В	15%							
20		С	20%							
21										
22		Name	Grade	Old Salary	Increase					
23		Alan	A	£10,000		=E23*LOOKUF				
24		Bob	B C	£20,000	£3,000	=E24*LOOKUF	P(D24,\$C\$18:	\$C\$20,\$D\$18	:\$D\$20)	
25		Carol David	В	£30,000 £25,000		=E25*LOOKUF				
26 27		Elaine	С	£32,000		=E26*LOOKUF				
28		Frank	A	£12,000	£1,200					
29		TIGHK	7.	212,000	21,200	-L20 LOCKOI	(Β20,ψοψ10.	ΦΟΦΖΟ,ΦΒΦ10	.ΨΒΨ20)	
30										
31	Fin	ding a percentag	ge increase	)						
32										
33		Initial value	120							
34		% increase	25%	D00+D04+D0						
35 36		Increased value	150	=D33*D34+D3	33					
37		Example 2								
38		A company is abo	out to give i	ts staff a nav ri	se					
39		The wages depart				including the	% increase	<u>.</u>		
40		Staff on different				J				
41										
42		Grade	% Rise							
43		Α	10%							
44		В	15%							
45 46		С	20%							
47		Name	Grade	Old Salary	Increase					
48		Alan	A	£10,000	£11,000	=E48*LOOKU	I IP(D48.\$C\$1	.8:\$C\$20.\$D	⊥ \$18:\$D\$20)+	-E48
49		Bob	В	£20,000	£23,000					
50		Carol	С	£30,000		=E50*LOOKU	P(D50,\$C\$1	8:\$C\$20,\$D	\$18:\$D\$20)+	-E50
51		David	В	£25,000	£28,750	=E51*LOOKU	P(D51,\$C\$1	8:\$C\$20,\$D	\$18:\$D\$20)+	-E51
52		Elaine	С	£32,000		=E52*LOOKU				
53		Frank	Α	£12,000	£13,200	=E53*LOOKU	P(D53,\$C\$1	8:\$C\$20,\$D	\$18:\$D\$20)+	-E53
54										
55	-									
56 57	Fin	ding one value a	s percenta	ige of another						
58		Value A	120							
59		Value B	60							
60		A as % of B	50%	=D59/D58						
61			30 70							
62		You will need to f	ormat the r	esult as % by u	ising the % bu	itton				
63		on the toolbar.								
64										
65		Example 3		-						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1	$\overline{}$	K
66	_		An manager has			-	_		ı	<del>                                     </del>	
67			The manger nee					car.		-	
68			The manager kn					lle vear			
69			By analysing the					Jus year.			
70			what will need to			Tanager Hope	o to prodict				
71			Wildt Will Flood to	Бо оронен	the next year.						
72			Last years figur	es							
73			Region		Q2	Q3	Q4				
74			North	9,000	2.000	9.000	7,000				
75			South	7,000	4,000	9,000	5,000			+	
76			East	2,000	8,000	7,000	3,000				
77			West	8,000	9,000	6,000	5,000	Total			
78			Total	26,000	23,000	31,000	20,000	100,000		+	
79				,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	.,	,			
80			Last years Quai	ters as %	of last years T	otal				1	
81			Region	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4			1	
82			North	9%	2%	9%	7%	=G74/\$H\$	78		
83			South	7%	4%	9%	5%	=G75/\$H\$			
84			East	2%	8%	7%	3%	=G76/\$H\$			
85			West	8%	9%	6%	5%	=G77/\$H\$			
86			Total	26%	23%	31%	20%	=G78/\$H\$			
87											
88			Next years budg	get	150,000						
89			Next years estir		et requiremer	nts					
90			Region	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4				
91			North	13,500	3,000	13,500	10,500	=G82*\$E\$	88		
92			South	10,500	6,000	13,500	7,500	=G83*\$E\$	88		
93			East	3,000	12,000	10,500	4,500	=G84*\$E\$	88		
94			West	12,000	13,500	9,000	7,500	Total			
95			Total	39,000	34,500	46,500	30,000	150,000			
96											
97											
98		Fin	ding an original	value after	an increase h	as been app	lied				
99											
100			Increased value	150							
101			% increase	25%							
102			Original value	120	=D100/(100%	+D101)					
103											
104			Example 4								
105			An employ has to					nodation.			
106			The claim needs								
107			Unfortunately the								
108			The employee ne	eds to split	this total to sh	ow the origina	I value and th	ne VAT amo	ount.		
109											
110			VAT rate	17.50%							
111											
112			Receipt	Total	Actual Value	Vat Value					
113			Petrol	£10.00	£8.51	£1.49	=D113-D113	3/(100%+\$[	D\$110)		
114			Hotel	£235.00	£200.00	£35.00					
115			Petrol	£117.50	£100.00	£17.50					
116				=D1	15/(100%+\$D\$	5110)					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	Sł	now all t	formula						
2									
3		You can vi	ew all the form	ula on the works	heet by pressir	ng Ctrl and `.			
4		The ' is the	left single quo	te usually found	on the key to I	eft of number 1	l.		
5									
6		Press Ctrl	and `to see th	e formula below.	. (The screen n	nay look a bit o	dd.)		
7		Press the s	same combinat	ion to see the or	iginal view.				
8									
9		10	20	30					
10		30	40	70					
11		50	60	60					
12		70	80	30					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I		
1	SI	JM usin	g names								
2											
3		You can us	se the names t	yped at the top of	f columns or sid	de of rows in c	alculations				
4		simply by t	yping the name	e into the formula	l <b>.</b>						
5											
6		Try this exa	ample:								
7		Go to cell	C16 and then e	enter the formula	=SUM(jan)						
8		The result	will show.								
9		This formu	la can be copie	ed to D16 and E1	6, and the nan	nes change to	Feb and Mar	·			
10											
11			Jan	Feb	Mar						
12		North	45	50	50						
13		South	30	25	35						
14		East	35	10	50						
15		West	20	50	5						
16		Total									
17											
18											
19		If it does not work!									
20	The feature may have been switched off on your computer.										
21		You can switch it on by using Tools, Options, Calculation, Accept Labels in Formula.									

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	ln	stant Cl	narts						
2									
3		You can cr	eate a chart qu	iickly without hav	ring to use the	chart button or	1		
4		the toolbar	by pressing th	e function key F	11 whilst inside	a range of dat	ta.		
5									
6			Jan	Feb	Mar				
7		North	45	50	50				
8		South	30	25	35				
9		East	35	10	50				
10		West	20	50	5				
11									
12		Click anyw	here inside the	table above.					
13		Then press	F11.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	Fi	lename formu	ula					
2								
3		There may be time	s when you ne	ed to insert the n	ame of the cur	rent workbook		
4		or worksheet in to a	a cell.					
5								
6		This can be done b	y using the CE	ELL() function, sh	own below.			
7		'file:///var/www/app	s/scribd/scribd	/tmp/scratch6/95	68157.xls'#\$_F	ilename formu	ıla	
8		=CELL("filename")	)					
9								
10		The problem with the						
11		To just pick out the	workbook or v	vorksheet name	you need to us	e text functions	3.	
12								
13		To pick the Path.						
14		#VALUE!						
15		=MID(CELL("filena	ame"),1,FIND("	'[",CELL("filenam	e"))-1)			
16								
17		To pick the Work						
18		#VALUE!						
19		=MID(CELL("filename")	),FIND("[",CELL("f	ilename"))+1,FIND("]	",CELL("filename")	)-FIND("[",CELL("	filename"))-1)	
20								
21		To pick the Works						
22		#VALUE!						
23		=MID(CELL("filena	ame"),FIND("]",	,CELL("filename"	())+1,255)			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	Br	ackets	in formula	<b>a</b>					
2									
3		Sometimes	you will need	to use brackets,	(also known as	s 'braces'), in fo	rmula.		
4		This is to e	nsure that the	calculations are	performed in th	e order that yo	u need.		
5		The need f	or brackets oc	curs when you m	ix plus or minu	s with divide o	r multiply.		
6									
7		Mathemati	cally speaking	the * and / are m	ore important t	han + and			
8				ill be calculated b					
9									
10		Example 1	: The wrong a	nswer!					
11									
12			10						
13			20						
14			2						
15			50	=C12+C13*C14					
16									
17				ect that 10 + 20 w					
18			And then 30 *	2 would equal 60	)				
19									
20				he * is calculated		s the			
21				20 * 2 resulting in					
22			And then 10 +	40 resulting in 5	0				
23									
24									
25		Example 2	: The correct a	answer.					
26									
27			10						
28			20						
29			2	/00 <b>=</b> 000\\					
30			60	=(C27+C28)*C2	9				
31			December 1	-1-4	) )	- <b>6</b> 41 ·			
32				ckets around (10		Torms this			
33				ulation first, resul					
34			I nen the 30 is	multipled by 2 re	esuiting in 60				

	АВ	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	Age Calculation							
2								
3	You can calculate a persons	age based on	their birthday and	d todays date.				
4	The calculation uses the DAT	TEDIF() function	n.					
5	The DATEDIF() is not docum			is in 2000.				
6	(Makes you wonder what else	e Microsoft for	got to tell us!)					
7								
8	Birth date :	1-Jan-60						
9								
10	Years lived :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,	ΓODAY(),"y")				
11	and the months :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,	· · · · · · ·				
12	and the days :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C8,	FODAY(),"md")				
13								
14	You can put this all together	n one calculat	ion, which create	s a text version	ր.			
15	#NAME?							
16	="Age is "&DATEDIF(C8,TODAY	(),"y")&" Years,	"&DATEDIF(C8,TO	DAY(),"ym")&" N	Nonths and "&DA	ATEDIF(C8,TOI	DAY(),"md")8	u" Days"
17								
18								
19	Another way to calculate ag							
20	This method gives you an ag			ecimal places r	epresenting th	e months.		
21	If the age is 20.5, the .5 repre	esents 6 month	ns.					
22								
23	Birth date :	1-Jan-60						
24								
25	Age is :	48.81	=(TODAY()-C23	3)/365.25				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Αı	utoSum	<b>Shortcut</b>	Key					
2									
3		Instead of	using the Auto	Sum button from	the toolbar,				
4		you can pro	ess Alt and = t	o achieve the sa	me result.				
5									
6		Try it here	:						
7		Move to a	blank cell in the	e Total row or co	lumn, then pres	ss Alt and =.			
8		or							
9		Select a ro	w, column or a	II cells and then	press Alt and =				
10									
11				Jan	Feb	Mar	Total		
12			North	10	50	90			
13			South	20	60	100			
14			East	30	70	200			
15			West	40	80	300			
16			Total						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	ΑE	3S							
2		_							
3			Number	Absolute Value					
4			10	10	=ABS(C4)				
5			-10	10	=ABS(C5)				
6			1.25	1.25	=ABS(C6)				
7			-1.25	1.25	=ABS(C7)				
8									
9		What Does							
10		This function	on calculates the	ne value of a num	ber, irrespectiv	ve of whether i	t is positive o	r negative.	
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=ABS(Cell	Address or Nu	mber)					
14		- 44:							
15		Formatting		a a number no	nacial formatti				
16 17		The result	wiii be shown a	as a number, no s	вресіаї іогтаці	ng is needed.			
18		Example							
19			na tahle was u	sed by a compar	ny testina a ma	chine which cu	ıts timber		
20				t timber to an exa		Wille Willer Co	its timber.		
21				ere cut and then r					
22				ce between the F		h and the Actu	al I ength it d	nes	
23				s cut too long or					
24		an absolute							
25									
26		Table 1 sho	ows the origina	al calculations.					
27				e for Test 3 is sho	own as negative	e, which has a	knock on effe	ect	
28				r Percentage is c					
29			Whether the w	ood was too long	g or short, the p	percentage sho	ould still be ex	pressed	
30			as an absolute	value.					
31									
32			Table 1						
33			Test Cut	Required Length	Actual Length	Difference	Error Percentage		
34			Test 1	120	120	0	0%		
35			Test 2	120	90	30	25%		
36			Test 3	120	150	-30	-25%		
37						=D36-E36			
38									
39		Table 2 sho	ows the same	data but using the	e =ABS() functi	ion to correct t	he calculation	ıs.	
40									
41			Table 2						
42			Test	Required	Actual	Difference	Error		
			Cut	Length	Length		Percentage		
43			Test 1	120	120	0	0%		
44			Test 2	120	90	30	25%		
45			Test 3	120	150	30	25%		
46						=ABS(D45-E45	)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	ΑI	DDRES	S						
2									
3				Type a colu	mn number :	2			
4					row number :	3			
5					sheet name :	Hello			
6									
7				\$B\$3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,1,TRL	JE)		
8				B\$3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,2,TRL	JE)		
9				\$B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,3,TRL	JE)		
10				B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,TRL	JE)		
11									
12				R3C2		(F4,F3,1,FAL			
13				R3C[2]		(F4,F3,2,FAL			
14				R[3]C2		(F4,F3,3,FAL			
15				R[3]C[2]	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,FAL	SE)		
16									
17				Hello!\$B\$3		(F4,F3,1,TRL			
18				Hello!B\$3		(F4,F3,2,TRL			
19				Hello!\$B3		(F4,F3,3,TRL			
20				Hello!B3	=ADDRESS	(F4,F3,4,TRL	JE,F5)		
21									
22		What Does							
23				a cell referenc	e as a piece c	of text, based	on a row ar	nd column	
24		numbers g							
25		This type of	of function is	s used in macr	os rather thar	on the actua	al workshee	t.	
26									
27		Syntax							
28				nber,ColNumb			etName)		
29				e normal row		1 to 16384.			
30		The ColNu	mber is fro	m 1 to 256, co	ls A to IV.				
31		The Absolu	ute can be	1.2.3 or 4.					
32				ce will be in the	e form \$A\$1.	column and re	w absolute	).	
33				ce will be in the					
34				ce will be in the				l	
35				ce will be in the		•			
36									
				er TRUE of FA		the nermal	ot do for co	ll addragas	
37				erence will be		·			
38		vvnen F	ALSE the re	eference will be	in the form F	kioi, ine alte	mauve styl	e oi ceii add	iress.
39		The Sheetl	Name is a ı	piece of text to	be used as the	ne worksheet	name in the	e reference	
40				es not actually					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	ΑI	ND							
2									
3			Items 7	To Test	Result				
4			500	800	TRUE	=AND(C4>=100	),D4>=100)		
5			500	25	FALSE	=AND(C5>=100	),D5>=100)		
6			25	500	FALSE	=AND(C6>=100	0,D6>=100)		
7				12	TRUE	=AND(D7>=1,D	7<=52)		
8									
9		What Does	s It Do?						
10						see if they are a			
11		It can be us	sed to test t	that a series	s of number	rs meet certain o	conditions.		
12						e falls between a	<u> </u>		
13		Normally th	ne AND() fu	nction woul	d be used i	n conjunction wi	th a function s	uch as =IF(	).
14									
15		Syntax							
16		=AND(Tes							
17		Note that t	here can be	e up to 30 p	ossible tes	ts.			
18									
19		Formatting							
20		When used	by itself it	will show T	RUE or FAI	LSE.			
21									
22		Example 1							
23						nation results.			
24						red above avera			
25						hat each score is			
26		The result	of TRUE is	shown for p	pupils who I	nave scored abo	ve average in	all three ex	ams.
27									
28		Name	Maths	English	Physics	Passed			
29		Alan	80	75	85	TRUE			
30		Bob	50	30	40	FALSE			
31		Carol	60	70	50	FALSE			
32		David	90	85	95	TRUE			
33		Eric	20	30	Absent	FALSE			
34		Fred	40	60	80	FALSE			
35		Gail	10	90	80	FALSE			
36		Harry	80	70	60	TRUE			
37		lan	30	10	20	FALSE			
38		Janice	10	20	30	FALSE			
39		=/	AND(C38>=A\	/ERAGE(\$C\$2	29:\$C\$38),D38	B>=AVERAGE(\$D\$2	29:\$D\$38),E38>=A	VERAGE(\$E	\$29:\$E\$38))
40		A	47	E 4	00				
41		Averages	47	54	60				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	AF	REAS							
2									
3		Pink	Name	Age		2	=AREAS(PeopleLists)		
4			Alan	18					
5			Bob	17					
6			Carol	20					
7									
8		Green	Name	Age					
9			David	20					
10			Eric	16					
11			Fred	19					
12									
13		What Does							
14					ermine whe	ther it is a s	ingle block of data, or whe	ether	
15		it is a multip							
16		If it is a sing							
17							nges selected.		
18		The functio	n is design	ed to be us	ed in macro	s.			
19									
20		Syntax							
21		=AREAS(F	RangeToTe	st)					
22									
23		Formatting	9						
24		The result y	will be shov	vn as a nun	nber.				
25									
26		Example							
27							oloured pink and green.		
28					e name Pe				
29							that there are two separat	е	
30		selections y	which form	the People	Lists range.				
31									
32		Note							
33					RL key must				
34							ormal, then the Ctrl key		
35					ne green ra				
36		When a Ra	inge Name	is created i	t will consid	ler both Pin	k and Green as being one	range.	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K	L	М	N
1	A١	<b>VEF</b>	RAGE											
2														
3				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
4			Temp	30	31	32	29	26	28	27	29	=AVERAG	E(D4:J4)	
5			Rain	0	0	0	4	6	3	1	2	=AVERAG	BE(D5:J5)	
6														
7				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
8			Temp	30		32	29	26	28	27	28.67	=AVERAG	E(D8:J8)	
9			Rain	0		0	4	6	3	1	2.33	=AVERAG	SE(D9:J9)	
10														
11				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
12			Temp	30	No	32	29	26	28	27	28.67	=AVERAG	E(D12:J12)	
13			Rain	0	Reading	0	4	6	3	1	2.33	=AVERAG	SE(D13:J13)	
14														
15		Wha	t Does	It Do	?									
16		This	functio	n calc	culates the	avera	ge fr	om a	a list	of nu	mbers.			
17		If the	e cell is	blank	or contain	s text	, the	cell	will n	ot be	used in t	he average	calculation.	
18		If the	e cell co	ontain	s zero 0, th	ne cell	will b	oe ir	clud	ed in	the avera	ge calculati	on.	
19														
20		Syn												
21		=AV	ERAGE	E(Ran	ge1,Range	e2,Rar	nge3.	th	roug	h to F	Range30)			
22														
23		Forr	natting	)										
24		No s	pecial	forma	tting is nee	eded.								
25														
26		Note	•											
27		Тос	alculate	e the a	average of	cells v	which	oo r	ntain	text o	or blanks i	use =SUM(	) to get the total	and
28		then	divide	by the	count of t	he en	tries	usin	g =C	OUN	TA().			
29														
30				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
31			Temp	30	No	32	29	26	28	27	24.57	=SUM(D3	1:J31)/COUNTA	(D31:J31)
32			Rain	0	Reading	0	4	6	3	1	2		2:J32)/COUNTA	
33														
34				Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun	Average			
35			Temp	30		32	29	26	28	27	28.67	=SUM(D3	5:J35)/COUNTA	(D35:J35)
36			Rain	0		0	4	6	3	1	2.33		6:J36)/COUNTA	
37												,		,
38														
39		Furtl	her Usa	age										

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	BI	N2DEC							
2									
3			Binary Number	Decimal Equivalent					
4			0	0	=BIN2DE0				
5			1	1	=BIN2DE0	, ,			
6			10	2	=BIN2DE0				
7			11	3	=BIN2DE0				
8			111111111	511	=BIN2DE0				
9			11111111111	-1	=BIN2DE0				
10			1111111110	-2	=BIN2DE0				
11			1111111101	-3	=BIN2DE0				
12			1000000000	-512	=BIN2DE0				
13			111111111111	Err:502	=BIN2DE0	C(C13)			
14									
15		What Does							
16				ary number to decim					
17		Negative n	umbers are repre	esented using two's-c	complemen	t notation.			
18									
19		Syntax							
20			(BinaryNumber)						
21		The binary	number has a lir	nit of ten characters.					
22									
23		Formatting							
24		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1		EILING			_	-		
2		LILINO						
3			Number	Raised Up				
4			2.1	3	=CEILING(C4,	1)		
5			1.5	2	=CEILING(C5	<u>'</u>		
6			1.9	2	=CEILING(C6			
7			20	30	=CEILING(C7			
8			25	30	=CEILING(C8	· •		
9			40	60	=CEILING(C9	•		
10								
11		What Does	s It Do ?					
12		This function	on rounds a n	umber up to the	nearest multiple	e specified by t	he user.	
13								
14		Syntax						
15				nd,MultipleToRo				
16		The Value	ToRound can	be a cell addres	s or a calculation	on.		
17								
18		Formatting						
19		No special	formatting is	needed.				
20								
21		Example 1			, , ,			
22				used by a estate			ents.	
23				nted are only ava			Lulle OFILINO	()
24							ty the =CEILING	
25		tunction ro	unas it up by	a multiple of 7 to	caiculate the n	iumber of full w	eeks to be billed.	T
26					5 7			
27				Dava Daguirad	Days To Be Billed			
28			Customer 1	Days Required 3	7	=CEILING(D2	<u> </u>	
29			Customer 2	4	7	=CEILING(D2		
30			Customer 3	10	14	=CEILING(D2		
31			Custoffier 5	10	14	-CEIEIIVO(D3	U, 1 )	
32								
33		Example 2	)					
34				used by a builde	ers merchant de	liverina produc	ts to a construction	on site.
35				hire trucks to mo				
36				articular type of				
37				71		,		
38		Table 1 cal	culates the n	umber of trucks	required by divi	ding the Units	To Be Moved by	
39		the Capaci	ty of the truck	ζ.				
40		This results	s of the division	on are not whole	numbers, and	the builder can	not hire just part	
41		of a truck.						
42								
43			Table 1					
44				Units To	Truck	Trucks		
			Item	Be Moved	Capacity	Needed		
45			Bricks	1000	300	3.33	=D45/E45	
46			Wood	5000	600	8.33	=D46/E46	
47			Cement	2000	350	5.71	=D47/E47	
48		T-1-1- 0 1		OFILING (	Cara basa I			
49				=CEILING() fund				
50		tne division	i to a whole n	umber, and thus	given the exac	t amount of true	cks needed.	
51			Toble 0					
52			Table 2					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
53			Itom	Units To Be Moved	Truck	Trucks Needed		
54			Item Bricks	1000	Capacity 300	4	=CEILING(D54/	(F54.1)
55			Wood	5000	600	9	=CEILING(D55/	
56			Cement	2000	350	6	=CEILING(D56/	
57			561116111				02.20(200.	
58								
59		Example 3						
60				e used by a sho	pkeeper to calc	ulate the selling	price of an item	
61				oducts by the bo				
62				alculated by divi		st by the Box C	Quantity.	
63				wants the price			,	
64		•		•				
65		Table 1 sho	ows how just	a normal divisio	n results in vary	ing Item Costs.		
66								
67		Table 1						
68		Item	Box Qnty	Box Cost	Cost Per Item			
69		Plugs	11	£20	1.81818	=D69/C69		
70		Sockets	7	£18.25	2.60714	=D70/C70		
71		Junctions	5	£28.10	5.62000	=D71/C71		
72		Adapters	16	£28	1.75000	=D72/C72		
73								
74								
75		Table 2 sho	ows how the	=CEILING() fund	tion has been u	ised to raise the	e Item Cost to	
76		always end	l in 99 pence.					
77								
78		Table 2						
79		Item	In Box	Box Cost	Cost Per Item	Raised Cost		
80		Plugs	11	£20	1.81818			
81		Sockets	7	£18.25	2.60714	2.99		
82		Junctions	5	£28.10	5.62000			
83		Adapters	16	£28	1.75000			
84						=INT(E83)+CE	EILING(MOD(E8	3,1),0.99)
85								
86		Explanation						
87		=INT(E83)			Calculates the			
88		=MOD(E83			Calculates the			
89		=CEILING(	MOD(E83),0	.99)	Raises the dec			

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	CI	ELL							
2									
3	-		This is the cell and contents to test.	17.50%					
<u>4</u> 5	$\vdash$		The cell address.	\$D\$3	=CELL("a	l ddress",D3)			
6			The column number.	4	=CELL("c				
7			The row number.	3	=CELL("ro				
8			The actual contents of the cell.	0.18	=CELL("c	ontents",D3)			
9			The type of entry in the cell. Shown as <b>b</b> for blank, <b>I</b> for text, <b>v</b> for value.	٧	=CELL("ty	vpe",D3)			
10			The alignment of the cell.  Shown as ' for left, ^ for centre, " for right.  Nothing is shown for numeric entries.		=CELL("p	refix",D3)			
11			The width of the cell.	12	=CELL("w	vidth",D3)			
12			The number format fo the cell. (See the table shown below)	P2	=CELL("fo	ormat",D3)			
13			Formatted for braces ( ) on positive values.  1 for yes, 0 for no.	0	=CELL("p	arentheses",D3)			
14			Formatted for coloured negatives.  1 for yes, 0 for no.	0	=CELL("co	olor",D3)			
15			The type of cell protection.  1 for a locked, 0 for unlocked.	1		rotect",D3)	1.0/055	4 mm - 1 - 112 - 1	
16 17		-	The filename containing the cell.	Tile:///var/www/		<u>l/scribd/tmp/scrato</u> lename",D3)	cn6/9568	157.xls'#\$0	JELL 
18		What Doe	s It Do ?		-CLLL( III	lename ,D3)			
19		This functi	on examines a cell and displays information a	bout the conten	ts, position	and formatting.			
20	_	0 11							
21		Syntax	 ypeOfInfoRequired",CellToTest)						
23			OfInfoRequired is a text entry which must be s	urrounded with	uotes " ".				
24		7.							
25	_	Formattin	·						
26 27		No special	formatting is needed.						
28	$\vdash$	Codes use	ed to show the formatting of the cell.						
29									
30 31			Numeric Format	Code					
32	$\vdash$		General	G F0					
33			#,##0	,0					
34			0.00	F2					
35			#,##0.00	,2					
36 37	-		\$#,##0_);(\$#,##0) \$#,##0_);[Red](\$#,##0)	C0 C0-					
38			\$#,##0_0),(Red)(\$#,##0) \$#,##0.00_);(\$#,##0.00)	C2					
39			\$#,##0.00_);[Red](\$#,##0.00)	C2-					
40			0%	P0				-	
41			0.00%	P2					
42 43	-		0.00E+00 # ?/? or # ??/??	S2 G					
44	$\vdash$		m/d/yy or m/d/yy h:mm or mm/dd/yy.	D4					
45			d-mmm-yy or dd-mmm-yy	D1					
46			d-mmm or dd-mmm	D2					
47			mmm-yy	D3					
48 49		-	mm/dd h:mm AM/PM	D5 D7					
50			h:mm:ss AM/PM	D6	<del> </del>				
51			h:mm	D9					
52			h:mm:ss	D8					
53	_								
54 55		Example							
56			│ ing example uses the =CELL() function as par	t of a formula w	hich extrac	ts the filename			
57	T	10110W		. J. G. IOIIIIIII W		and morianic.			
58			The name of the current file is :						
59		=MID(CELL	"filename"),FIND("[",CELL("filename"))+1,FIND("]",CELL	("filename"))-FIND(	"[",CELL("filen	name"))-1)		-	

	Λ	D	С	D	_	F	G	Н	1	1	V		М	N	О	Р	0	D	S	Т	U	V	W	X
1	CH	B AR		יטו	E	1	G	11		J	K	L	101	IN	U	Г	Q	R	3	1	U	V	VV	^
2	<u> </u>	AIX																						
3				1A	VSI	Nu	mber	Char	act	er														
4				7 (1		1 (0.	65	A	400	<u> </u>		=CF	IAR	(G4)										
5							66	В						(G5)										
6							169	©						(G6)										
7																								
8		Wha	t Do	es l	t D	0?																		
9							ts a ı	norm	al n	umbe	er to	the	cha	racte	r it ı	repre	sen	t in th	ne A	NSI				
10		char	acter	set	us	ed b	y Wi	ndow	s.															
11																								
12		Synt	tax																					
13		=CF	IAR(	Nun	nbe	r)																		
14		The	Nun	nber	· mı	ust t	e be	twee	n 1	and 2	255	j.												
15																								
16		Forr	natti	ng																				
17		The	resul	lt wi	ll be	e a c	chara	cter	with	no s	pec	cial fo	rma	atting										
18																							Ш	
19			mple																					
20																s they								
21												may r	not c	displa	y s	ome (	of th	ne sp	ecia	al cha	arac	ters,		
22		thes	e wil	ll be	dis	play	yed a	s a s	mal	l box														
23							_												,					
24		1		26		51		76		101		126		151	-	176		201		226		251		
25		2		27		52		77		102		127		152		177		202		227		252		
26		3		28		53		78		103		128		153		178		203		228		253		
27		4		29		54		79		104		129		154		179		204		229		254		
28		5		30 31		55		80		105		130 131	Ç	155		180		205		230		255	У	
29 30		6		32		56		81		106	-			156		181		206		231				
31		7 8		33		57 58		82 83		107 108		132 133		157 158		182 183		207 208		232 233				
32		9		34		59		84				134		159		184		209		234				
33		10		35		60		85		109 110		135		160		185		210		235				
34		11		36		61		86		111		136		161		186		211		236				
35		12		37		62		87		112		137		162		187		212		237				
36		13		38		63		88		113	U P	138		163		188		213		238			$\forall$	
37		14		39		64		89		114		139		164		189		214		239		$\vdash$	H	
38		15		40		65		90		115	_	140		165	_	190		215		240			$\parallel$	
39		16		41	<b>\</b>	66		91		116		141		166		191		216		241			$\forall$	
40		17		42	,	67		92		117		142		167		192	<i>j</i>	217		242			$\Box$	
41		18		43		68		93		118		143		168		193		218		243			$\parallel$	
42		19		44	_	69		94		119		144		169		194		219		244				
43		20		45		70		95		120		145		170		195		220		245				
44		21		46	_	71		96	`	121		146		171		196		221		246			$\Box$	
45		22		47		72		97		122		147		172		197		222		247		l	$\Box$	
46		23		48	0	73		98		123		148		173		198	Δ	223		248	Ø			
47		24		49	1	74		99		124	Ì	149		174		199		224	à	249			П	
48		25		50	2	75	K	100	d	125		150	ñ	175	Ø	200	<b>»</b>	225		250	ú			
49																								
50		Note																						
51		Num	ber 3	32 d	oes	s no	t sho	w as	it is	the S	SPA	ACEE	BAR	char	acte	er.								

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	CI	HOOSE								
2										
3			Index Value	Result						
4			1	Alan	=CHOOSE	(C4,"Alan"	,"Bob","Car	ol")		
5			3	Carol	=CHOOSE	E(C5,"Alan"	',"Bob","Car	ol")		
6			2	Bob	=CHOOSE	E(C6,"Alan"	',"Bob","Car	ol")		
7			3	18%		E(C7,10%,1				
8			1	10%	=CHOOSE	E(C8,10%,1	5%,18%)			
9			2	15%	=CHOOSE	E(C9,10%,1	5%,18%)			
10										
11										
12		What Does	s It Do?							
13		This function	on picks fro	m a list of o	ptions base	ed upon an	Index value	given to by	y the user.	
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=CHOOSE	E(UserValu	e, Item1, Ite	m2, Item3	through to I	tem29)			
17			,							
18		Formatting	9							
19		No special	formatting	is required.						
20		·								
21		Example								
22			ng table wa	s used to c	alculate the	medals for	athletes ta	king part in	a race.	
23		The Time for	or each ath	lete is ente	red.					
24		The =RANI	K() function	calculates	the finishin	g position o	f each athle	ete.		
25				allocates tl						
26				ed to filter			e 3, as this	would caus	e	
27		the error of								
28				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						
29		Name	Time	Position	Medal					
30		Alan	1:30	2	Silver	=IF(D30<=3,	CHOOSE(D30	),"Gold","Silve	r","Bronze"),"ı	inplaced")
31		Bob	1:15	4	unplaced		CHOOSE(D31			
32		Carol	2:45	1	Gold		CHOOSE(D32		•	-
33		David	1:05	5	unplaced	·	CHOOSE(D33			
34		Eric	1:20	3	Bronze	<u> </u>	CHOOSE(D34			
35					34,C30:C34		- ( -	, , , , , , ,	,, .	,

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	CI	LEAN							
2									
3			Dirty Text	Clean Text					
4			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(0	C4)			
5			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(0	C5)			
6			Hello	Hello	=CLEAN(	C6)			
7									
8		What Does	s It Do?						
9		This function	on removes a	any nonprinta	ble charact	ers from tex	ct.		
10		These non	printing char	acters are oft	en found in	data which	has been i	mported	
11		from other	systems suc	h as databas	e imports fr	om mainfra	mes.		
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=CLEAN(T	extToBeClea	aned)					
15									
16		Formatting	g						
17		No special	formatting is	needed. The	result will s	show as no	rmal text.		

	А В	С	D	Е		F	G	Н		1	ı	K
1	CODE					•				•	J	IX.
2	CODE											
3		Letter	ANSI Code									
4		A	65	=CODE	-(C4)							
5		В	66	=CODE								
6		С	67	=CODE								
7		а	97	=CODE	-(C7)							
8		b	98	=CODE								
9		C	99	=CODE								
10		Alan	65	=CODE								
11		Bob	66	=CODE								
12		Carol	67	=CODE								
13												
14	What D	oes It Do?										
15	This fun	ction shows t	he ANSI valu	e of a sin	gle char	acter, o	the first	character	in a pie	ce		
16	of text.											
17			et is used by	Windows	s to iden	tify each	n keyboar	d charact	er by us	sing		
18	a unique	number.										
19	There a	e 255 charac	ters in the Al	ISI set.								
20												
21	Syntax											
22	=CODE	(Text)	1									
23												
24	Formati		<u> </u>	.,				<u> </u>		0==		
25	No spec	ial formatting	is needed, th	e result v	will be st	nown as	a numbe	r betweer	1 and	255.		
26	<b>—</b>	_										
27	Exampl			,								
28	See the	example for	FREQUENCY	· ·								
29 30	1	26 51	2 76 1	101 0	126 -	151	176 ∞	204 🖒	226 6	254 (		
31		26 51 27 52			126 ~ 127 🛚	151 — 152 ~			226 <b>â</b> 227 <b>ã</b>	251 0 252 i		
32	2 3	28 53			127 €	152 153 ™	177 ± 178 ≤		228 <mark>%</mark>			
33	4	29 54			120 C	154 š	170 <u>=</u> 179 ≥		229 Â	254		
34	5	30 55			130 ,	155 >	180 ¥		230 Ê	255 j		
35	6	31 56			131 <i>f</i>	156 œ	181 µ		231 ç	200 )		
36	7	32 57			132 "	157 ù	182 ∂		232 è			
37	8	33 ! 58			133	158 ž	183 ∑		233 é		-	
38	9	34 " 59			134 †	159 Ÿ	184 ∏		234 ê		-	
39	10	35 # 60			135 ‡	160 †	185 π		235 <b>ë</b>			
40	11	36 \$ 61			136 ^	161 °	186 °	<u>.</u>	236 ì		-	
41	12	37 % 62			137 ‰	162 ¢	187 »		237 í			
42	13	38 & 63	? 88 X		138 Š	163 £	188 °		238 î			
43	14	39 ' 64	@ 89 Y		139 (	164 §	189 Ω	214 ÷	239 ï			
44	15	40 ( 65			140 Œ	165 •	190 æ		240 <b>ŏ</b>			
45	16	41 ) 66			141 <b>ç</b>	166 ¶	191 ¿		241 ñ			
46	17	42 * 67			142 <u>Ž</u>	167 ß	خ 192		242 ò			
47	18	43 + 68			143 è	168 ®	193 Á		243 <b>ó</b>			
48	19	44 , 69			144 ê	169 ©	194 Â		244 ô			
49	20	45 - 70			145 '	170 ™	195 Ã		245 õ			
50	21	46 . 71			146 '	171 «	196 <i>f</i>		246 ö			
51	22	47 / 72			147 "	172 "	197 ≈		247 ÷			
52	23	48 0 73			148 "	173 ≠	198 △		248 ø			
53	24	49 1 74			149 •	174 ®	199 Ç		249 ù			
54	25	50 2 75	K 100 d	125 }	150 –	175 Ø	200 »	225 á	250 <mark>ú</mark>	Ι,	. ———	
55												

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	-	OMBIN			_		
2							
3			Pool Of Items	Items In A Group	Possible Groups		
4			4	2	6	=COMBIN(C4,D4)	
5			4	3	4	=COMBIN(C5,D5)	
6			26	2	325	=COMBIN(C6,D6)	
7				_		(00,20)	
8		What Does	s It Do ?				
9		This function	on calculates the h	ighest number of com	binations available	based upon	
10		a fixed nun	nber of items.				
11		The interna	al order of the com	bination does not matt	er, so AB is the sa	ame as BA.	
12							
13		Syntax					
14		=COMBIN	(HowManyItems,C	GroupSize)			
15		- 44*					
16		Formatting					
17		ino speciai	formatting is requi	rea.			
18 19							
20		Example 1					
21				oossible number of pai	re of letters availab	مام	
22			ur characters ABC		13 Of Tellers availab	ЛС	
23		monn the to	di characters ADC				
24			Total Characters	Group Size	Combinations		
25			4	2	6	=COMBIN(C25,D25	)
26				_		(020,220	,
27			The proof!	The four letters :	ABCD		
28			•	Pair 1	AB		
29				Pair 2	AC		
30				Pair 3	AD		
31				Pair 4	BC		
32				Pair 5	BD		
33				Pair 6	CD		
34							
35		Example 2			66		
36				n a colour scheme for			
37				plours to work with, but	can only use three	e in any scheme.	
38		How many	colours schemes	can be created ?			
39 40			Available Coloure	Colours Per Scheme	Totals Schemes		
41			5	3	10 als Schemes	=COMBIN(C41,D41	)
42			<u> </u>		10	301VIDIIV(071,D41	,
43			The colours				
44			Red				
45			Green				
46			Blue				
47			Yellow				
48			Black				
49							
50			Scheme 1	Scheme 2	Scheme 3		Scheme 5
51			Red	Red	Red		Red
52			Green	Green	Green		Blue
53			Blue	Yellow	Black	Yellow	Black
54			0-1	0-17	0-1	0-1	0-1 10
55			Scheme 6	Scheme 7	Scheme 8		Scheme 10
56			Green	Green	Green	Blue	??????
57			Blue	Blue	Yellow	Yellow	
58			Yellow	Black	Black	Black	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	C	ONCATI	ENATE						
2									
3			Name 1	Name 2	Concatenated Text				
4			Alan	Jones	AlanJones	=CONCATENAT	E(C4,D4)		
5			Bob	Williams	BobWilliams	=CONCATENAT	E(C5,D5)		
6			Carol	Davies	CarolDavies	=CONCATENAT	E(C6,D6)		
7			Alan	Jones		=CONCATENAT			
8			Bob	Williams		<b>=CONCATENAT</b>			
9			Carol	Davies	Davies, Carol	=CONCATENAT	E(D9,", ",C	9)	
10									
11		What Does	It Do?						
12		This function	on joins sep	arate piece	s of text into one iter	n.			
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=CONCAT	ENATE(Te	xt1,Text2,T	ext3Text30)				
16		Up to thirty	pieces of to	ext can be j	oined.				
17									
18		Formatting							
19		No special	formatting i	is needed, t	the result will be show	wn as normal text.			
20									
21		Note							
22		You can ac	hieve the s	ame result	by using the & opera	ator.			
23									
24			Name 1	Name 2	Concatenated Text				
25			Alan	Jones	AlanJones	=C25&D25			
26			Bob	Williams	BobWilliams	=C26&D26			
27			Carol	Davies	CarolDavies	=C27&D27			
28			Alan	Jones	Alan Jones	=C28&" "&D28			
29			Bob	Williams	Williams, Bob	=D29&", "&C29			
30			Carol	Davies		=D30&", "&C30			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1		NVERT			_			
2		IVEIXI						
3			Amount	Converting	Converting	Converted		
			To Convert	From	To	Amount		
4			1	in	cm	2.54	=CONVER	RT(C4,D4,E4)
5			1	ft	m	0.3		RT(C5,D5,E5)
6			1	yd	m	0.91		RT(C6,D6,E6)
7				-				
8			1	yr	day	365.25	=CONVER	RT(C8,D8,E8)
9			1	day	hr	24		RT(C9,D9,E9)
10			1.5	hr	mn	90		RT(C10,D10,E10)
11			0.5	mn	sec	30	=CONVER	RT(C11,D11,E11)
12								
13		Vhat Does It Do						
14		his function conv				the same v	value expre	essed
15	ır	n a different type	of unit, such	as inches to (	Jentimetres.			
16 17	-	h mtox						
18		Syntax :CONVERT(Amou	untToConvor	t UnitToConv	ortErom UnitToC	`onvortTo\		
19	-	CONVERT (AITIO	ant roconver	t,Onitroconv		John Vertro)		
20	F	ormatting						
21		lo special formatt	ing is neede	d				
22		to opeoidi ioimatt	ing is necec	u.				
23	Е	xample						
24		he following table	e was used b	v an Import /	Exporting compa	any to conve	ert the weig	ht
25		nd size of packag						
26							•	
27				Pounds	Ounces	Kilograms		
28			Weight	5	3	2.35		
29				=CON	VERT(D28,"lbm'	',"kg")+CON	IVERT(E28	3,"ozm","kg")
30								
31				Feet	Inches	Metres		
32			Height	12	6	3.81		
33			Length	8	3	2.51		
34			Width	5	2	1.57	IVEDT/E3/	( !!;a!! !!aa!!\
35 36				=0(	ONVERT(D34,"ft	. , m )+cor	IVERT(E34	+, m , m <i>)</i> □
37	^	Abbreviations						
38		his is a list of all t	he nossible	ahhreviations	which can be us	ed to denot	e measurir	na systems
39	<del>    '</del>	io a not of an t	розоные		orr carr be de		.c moaoam	.9 3,000,110.
40	M	Veight & Mass			Distance			
41		Gram	g		Meter	m		
42		(ilogram	kg		Statute mile	mi		
43		Slug	sg		Nautical mile	Nmi		
44		ound mass	lbm		Inch	in		
45	U	J (atomic mass)	u		Foot	ft		
46	C	Ounce mass	ozm		Yard	yd		
47					Angstrom	ang		
48		ime			Pica (1/72 in.)	Pica		
49		'ear	yr					
50		)ay	day		Pressure			
51		lour	hr		Pascal	Pa		
52	_	/linute	mn		Atmosphere	atm		
53	S	Second	sec		mm of Mercury	mmHg		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
54								
55		Temperature			Liquid			
56		Degree Celsius	С		Teaspoon	tsp		
57		Degree Fahrenhei	F		Tablespoon	tbs		
58		Degree Kelvin	K		Fluid ounce	OZ		
59					Cup	cup		
60		Force			Pint	pt		
61		Newton	N		Quart	qt		
62		Dyne	dyn		Gallon	gal		
63		Pound force	lbf		Liter			
64								
65		Energy			Power			
66		Joule	J		Horsepower	HP		
67		Erg	е		Watt	W		
68		Thermodynamic calorie	С					
69		IT calorie	cal		Magnetism			
70		Electron volt	eV		Tesla	Т		
71		Horsepower-hour	HPh		Gauss	ga		
72		Watt-hour	Wh					
73		Foot-pound	flb					
74		BTU	BTU					
75								
76								
77		These characters						
78		Using "c" as a pre	fix to meters	"m" will allow	centimetres "cr	<b>n</b> " to be cal	culated.	
79								
80		Prefix	Multiplier	Abbreviation		Prefix	Multiplier	Abbreviation
81		exa	1.00E+18	E		deci	1.00E-01	d
82		peta	1.00E+15	Р		centi	1.00E-02	С
83		tera	1.00E+12	T		milli	1.00E-03	m
84		giga	1.00E+09	G		micro	1.00E-06	u
85		mega	1.00E+06	M		nano	1.00E-09	n
86		kilo	1.00E+03	k		pico	1.00E-12	р
87		hecto	1.00E+02	h		femto	1.00E-15	f
88		dekao	1.00E+01	е		atto	1.00E-18	а

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	C	ORREL								
2										
3				Table 1	1		Tab	le 2	_	
4					Air Cond		Advertising			
4			Month	Avg Temp	Sales		Costs	Sales		
5			Jan	20	100		£2,000	£20,000		
6			Feb	30	200		£1,000	£30,000		
7			Mar	30	300		£5,000	£20,000		
8			Apr	40	200		£1,000	£40,000		
9			May	50	400		£8,000	£40,000		
10			Jun	50	400		£1,000	£20,000		
11										
12				Correlation			Correlation			
13		1	=COF	RREL(D5:D	10,E5:E10)	=COI	RREL(G5:G	10,H5:H10)		
14										
15		What Does	s It Do?							
16					of data to de	etermine the	e degree of r	elationship		
17		between th								
18		The result	will be a de	cimal betwe	een 0 and 1					
19		The larger	the result, t	he greater	the correlat	ion.				
20										
21							t the Sales o		oning units	
22		The correla	ation shows	that there i	s an 0.864	realtionship	between th	e data.		
23										
24				advertising						
25							eaning full re			
26		The correla	ation shows	that there i	s an 28% r	ealtionship	between the	data.		
27										
28		Syntax								
29		=CORREL	(Range1,Ra	ange2)						
30										
31		Formatting								
32		The result	will normall	y be shown	in decimal	format.				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	C	TNUC								
2										
3			Entrie	s To Be Co	unted	Count				
4			10	20	30	3	=COUNT(	C4:E4)		
5			10	0	30	3	=COUNT(	C5:E5)		
6			10	-20	30	3	=COUNT(	C6:E6)		
7			10	1-Jan-88	30	3	=COUNT(	C7:E7)		
8			10	21:30	30	3	=COUNT(			
9			10	0.81	30	3	=COUNT(			
10			10		30	2	=COUNT(			
11			10	Hello	30	2	=COUNT(			
12			10	#DIV/0!	30	#DIV/0!	=COUNT(	C12:E12)		
13										
14		What Does	s It Do ?							
15		This function	on counts th	ne number o	of numeric e	entries in a	list.			
16		It will ignore	e blanks, te	xt and error	S.					
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=COUNT(F	Range1,Rar	nge2,Range	:3 through	n to Range	30)			
20										
21		Formatting								
22		No special	formatting	s needed.						
23										
24		Example								
25						erchant to	calculate th	e number o	of sales	
26		for various	products in	each mont	h.					
27										
28			Item	Jan	Feb	Mar				
29			Bricks	£1,000						
30			Wood		£5,000					
31			Glass	£2,000	£1,000					
32			Metal	£1,000						
33			Count	3	2	0				
34			=C(	DUNT(D29:I	D32)					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	
1	+	DUNTA			<u> </u>	•		•••		,
2	<u> </u>	JUNIA								
3			Entrie	s To Be Co	unted	Count				
4	+		10	20	30	3	=COUNTA	\(C4:E	<u>-</u> =4)	
5			10	0	30	3	=COUNTA		<u> </u>	
6			10	-20	30	3	=COUNTA			
7			10	1-Jan-88	30	3	=COUNTA			
8			10	21:30	30	3	=COUNTA			
9			10	0.41	30	3	=COUNTA	A(C9:E	<del>=</del> 9)	
10			10		30	2	=COUNTA	A(C10	:E10)	
11			10	Hello	30	3	=COUNTA	A(C11	:E11)	
12			10	#DIV/0!	30	3	=COUNTA	A(C12	:E12)	
13										
14		What Does								
15			on counts th	ne number o	of numeric of	or text entri	es in a list.			
16		It will ignor	e blanks.							
17										
18		Syntax	(5 4 5	0.5	0 "		00)			
19		=COUNTA	(Range1,Ra	ange2,Ranç	ge3 throu	gh to Rang	e30)			
20		<b>-</b>	-							
21		Formatting								
22		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
23		Francis								
24	-	Example		a d ba		room trools	of the even	inatia	na takan bu asak	l munil
25 26			ng table wa npassed wa			кеер паск (	ine exam	mauo	ns taken by each	i pupii.
27			as entered		5 1, 2 01 3.					
28		A lallule we		as raii.						
29		The school	needed to	known how	many nuni	ls sat each	evam			
30			l also neede					ach n	unil	
31		3011001	1 2100 110000	JG TO TOTAL		ZAGITIO WOLC	lanon by C	-3011 P	- GP	
32		The =COU	NTA() funct	ion has bee	en used bed	cause of its	ability to co	unt te	ext and numeric e	entries.
33			() 13.110				2 27 22 00			
34				Maths	English	Art	History		Exams Taken By Each Pupil	
35			Alan	Fail		1			2	
36			Bob	2	1	3			3	
37			Carol		1	1	1		3	
38			David	Fail	-	Fail			2	
39			Elaine	1	3	2	Fail		4	
40									=COUNTA(D39	):G39)
41				How	many pupils	sat each E	Exam.		,	
42				Maths	English	Art	History			
43				4	3	5	2			
44			=CO	UNTA(D35	:D39)					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1		OUNTBI	LANK		_	-			
2									
3			Range To Test		Blanks				
4			1		2	=COUNTE	BLANK(C4:	C11)	
5			Hello						
6			3						
7			0						
8									
9			1-Jan-98						
10									
11			5						
12									
13		What Does							
14		This function	on counts the nu	mber of bla	nk cells in a ra	ange.			
15		01							
16		Syntax	LANUZ/DamaraTa	T4\					
17		=COUNTB	LANK(RangeTo	rest)					
18 19		Formatting	<u> </u>						
20			a formatting is nee	adad					
21		ino speciai		Jueu.					
22		Example							
23			ng table was use	ed by a con	nany which w	as halloting	its workers	on whethe	or
24			ny should have a				TIO WOINCIG	OH WHOLIK	J1
25		Each of the	e departments in	the various	s factories wer	e auestione	d.		
26			ise to the questi						
27			ılts of the vote w			tered in to t	he table.		
28			NTBLANK() fund					lepartment	s which
29			t registered a vo						
30									
31			Admin	Accounts	Production	Personnel			
32		Factory 1	Υ	N					
33		Factory 2		Υ	Υ	N			
34		Factory 3							
35		Factory 4	N		N	N			
36		Factory 5	Y		Y				
37	Ш	Factory 6	Y	Y	Y	N			
38	Ш	Factory 7		N	Y				
39	Ш	Factory 8	N	N	Y	Υ			
40		Factory 9	V	N.I	Υ	\/			
41	Ш	Factory 10	Y	N		Υ			
42 43			Votes not vet re	ogistored :	16	-COLINITE	 BLANK(C32	 	
43			votes not vet i	egistereu :	10	-COUNTE	JEMINN(U32	<b>r4</b> 1)	
45			Voto	s for Yes :	14	=COLINITI	 F(C32:F41,	 " <b>V</b> "\	
46			vole	3 101 165.	14	-COUNTI	(UUZ.F41,	<u>'</u>	
47			Vot	es for No :	10	=COLINITI	 F(C32:F41,	"N")	
7/			٧٥١	03 101 110 .	10	-0001111	1 (002.1 7 1,	11/	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	C	DUNTIF					
2							
3			Item	Date	Cost		
4			Brakes	1-Jan-98	80		
5			Tyres	10-May-98	25		
6			Brakes	1-Feb-98	80		
7			Service	1-Mar-98	150		
8			Service	5-Jan-98	300		
9			Window	1-Jun-98	50		
10			Tyres	1-Apr-98	200		
11			Tyres	1-Mar-98	100		
12			Clutch	1-May-98	250		
13							
14			Brake Shoes H		ght.	2	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,"Brakes")
15			Tyres have been			3	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,"Tyres")
16		How many	items cost £100	or above.		5	=COUNTIF(E4:E12,">=100")
17							
18		Type the na	ame of the item	to count.	service	2	=COUNTIF(C4:C12,E18)
19							
20							
21		What Does					
22		This function	on counts the nu	umber of items	which mat	ch criteria s	set by the user.
23							
24		Syntax					
25			(RangeOfThing				d)
26			can be typed ii				
27		To match a	specific number	er type the nui	mber, such	as =COUN	TIF(A1:A5, <b>100</b> )
28							JNTIF(A1:A5, <b>"Hello"</b> )
29		To match u	sing operators	surround the	expression	with quotes	s, such as =COUNTIF(A1:A5, <b>"&gt;100"</b> )
30			-				
31		Formatting	3				
32		No special	formatting is ne	eded.			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J			
1	D/	ATE											
2													
3			Day	Month	Year	Date							
4			25	12	99		=DATE(E4,D4,C4)						
5			25	12	99		=DATE(E5,D5,C5)						
6			33	12	99	January 2, 2000	=DATE(E6,D6,C6)						
7													
8				It Do?									
9		This f	unction	create	s a real d	ate by using three normal	numbers typed into se	parate cells.					
10													
11		Synta	ЭX										
12		=DA	ГЕ(уеа	r,month	,day)								
13													
14		Form											
15		The result will normally be displayed in the dd/mm/yy format.											
16		By using the Format, Cells, Number, Date command the format can be changed.											

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	ı	K	L
1	_	ATEDIF								,		
2	Ľ											+
3			FirstDate	SecondDate	Interval	Difference						+
4			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	days	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(	(C4.D4."d")				+
5			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	months	#NAME?	=DATEDIF					+
6			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	years	#NAME?	=DATEDIF	· , , ,				+
7			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	yeardays	#NAME?	=DATEDIF					_
8			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	vearmonths	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(					_
9			1-Jan-60	10-May-70	monthdays	#NAME?	=DATEDIF					
10			1 00.1 00	10 may 10	monardayo		57112511 (					
11		What Does	s It Do?									
12				ne difference bety	veen two dates	3						+
13				veeks, months or								
14					,							
15		Syntax										+
16			(FirstDate Se	condDate,"Interva	al")							+
17				liest of the two da								+
18				most recent of the								+
19				what you want to								+
20			the available in		ca.ca.a.c.							+
21		111000 0.10		Days between th	e two dates							+
22				Months between								+
23			"V"	Years between t								+
24			,	Days between th		he dates were	in the same	vear.				+
25				Months between								+
26				Days between th					and vear.			
27									,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
28		Formatting	<u> </u>									
29			formatting is n	eeded.								+
30		p										†
31												
32												
33												
34			Birth date :	1-Jan-60								
35												†
36			Years lived :	#NAME?	=DATEDIF(C	8.TODAY()."v	")					+ -
37			and the month		=DATEDIF(C							+ -
38			and the days :		=DATEDIF(C							+ -
39					(0	.,(),	T'					+ -
40			You can put th	nis all together in	one calculation	n. which creat	es a text versi	ion.				+ -
41			#NAME?			,	1					+
42				TEDIF(C8,TODAY(),	"v")&" Years "&	DATEDIF(C8 TC	DAY(),"vm")&"	Months and	"&DATEDIF	C8.TODAY() "	md")&" Day	/s"

	Α	В	С	D	F	G	Н	
1	DA	ATE'	VALUE					
2								
3			Date	Date Value				
4			25-dec-99	36519	=DATEVALUE(C4)			
5			25/12/99	Err:502	=DATEVALUE(C5)			
6			25-dec-99	36519	=DATEVALUE(C6)			
7			25/12/99	Err:502	=DATEVALUE(C7)			
8								
9			Does It Do?					
10					to a date which can be u			
11					data is imported from of	ther programs, s	uch as	
12		expor	ts from mainframe co	mputers.				
13								
14		Synta						
15		=DA	TEVALUE(text)					
16								
17			atting					
18					which represents the date		an	
19		be for	matted to any of the	normal date formats	by using Format,Cells,N	umber,Date.		
20								
21		Exam		\	TODAY(f (' )		_	
22	_		•		TODAY functions to calc	ulate the number	er of	
23		days	remaining on a prope	erty lease.				
24	$\vdash$	The s				 		
25					the date has been entere	ed in the ceil as		
26		a piec	e or lext, probably at	ter being imported fro	m an external program.			
27						Day a Haff		
28				Property Ref.	Expiry Date	Days Until Expiry		
29	$\vdash$			BC100	25-dec-99	-3224		
30				FG700	10-july/99	Err:502		
31				TD200	13-sep-98	-3692		
32				HJ900	30/5/2000	Err:502	1	
33						(E32)-TODAY()		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	ı
1	_	AVERA						11	•	J
2		VEIVA					This i	s the <b>Datah</b>	ase range.	
				Life			Box	Boxes In	Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10 11		Spot	200 25	3000 unknown	Horizon Sunbeam	£2.50	15 10	3	£0.00 £15.00	
12		Other Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£0.50 £5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	0	£0.00	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20										
21		To calculat	e the Avera	ge cost of	a particular	Brand of bu	ılb.			
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		Т	ype the bra	nd name :	sunbeam					
25	-			-1	04.04		OE/D0:140	F0 F00-F0	4)	
26 27	I	ne Average	e cost of su	nbeam is :	£1.24	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19)	,F3,E23:E2	<del>4)</del>	
28		What Does	s It Do 2							
29				e a liet of in	formation a	nd produce	e and aver	200		
30		TTIIS TUTION	on examine	s a list of ill		na produce	S and aver	age.		
31		Syntax								
32			GE(Databa	seRange,Fi	ieldName,C	riteriaRang	e)			
33			•				•	ramina inal	uding the	
34			aserange s at the top			rmation you	i need to ex	amine, inci	uaing me	
35		The <b>FieldN</b>	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the v	alues to be	averaged,	such as "U	nit Cost" or	F3.
36		The Criteri	i <b>aRange</b> is	made up o	f two types	of informati	on.			
37						names, of tl		to be used	as the bas	is
38						ory Brand				
39		The seco	nd set of in	formation is	the actual	record, or r	ecords wh	ich are to h	e selected	such
40			on as a brar				COCIGO, WII	15/1 4/6 10 0	o ociocica,	04011
41		GO 1 101120	ac a biai		. 55 45 416					
42		Formatting								
43			formatting i	s needed.						
44										
45		Examples								
46										
47		The average	ge Unit Co	st of a part	icular Prod	duct of a pa	articular Bı	and.		
48										
49					Product	Brand				
50					Bulb	Horizon				
51		The	a of the ele	- ا حالت D ما	04.40	-DAVED 1	OE/D0.140	F0 F40 F5	2)	
52		ı ne averaç	ge of Horizo	n Buid is :	£1.16	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19	,F3,E49:F5	J)	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
53										
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the ac	tual name "	Unit Cost" i	nstead of th	ne cell addr	ess.
55										
56					£1.16	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19	"Unit Cost"	,E49:F50)	
57										
58		The averag	ge Unit Co	st of a Bull	equal to	a particulai	r Wattage.			
59										
60					Product	Wattage				
61					Bulb	100				
62										
63		Av	erage of Bu	ılb 100 is :	£0.53	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19	"Unit Cost"	,E60:F61)	
64										
65		The average	ge Unit Co	st of a Bull	less then	a particula	ar Wattage	•		
66										
67					Product	Wattage				
68					Bulb	<100				
69										
70		Ave	rage of Bul	b <100 is :	£0.17	=DAVERA	GE(B3:I19	"Unit Cost"	,E67:F68)	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	D/	ΔY						
2								
3			Full Date	The Day				
4			25-Dec-98	25	=DAY(C4)			
5			22-Oct-08	Sun 21	=DAY(C5)			
6			22-Oct-08	22	=DAY(C6)			
7								
8		What	Does It Do?					
9		This f	unction extracts th	e day of the mont	th from a complete	e date.		
10								
11		Synta	ax					
12		=DA`	Y(value)					
13								
14		Form	atting					
15		Norm	ally the result will b	oe a number, but	this can be format	tted to show the actu	al	
16		day o	f the week by using	g Format,Cells,Nu	umber,Custom an	d using the code ddd	or dddd.	
17								
18		Exam	nple					
19		The =	DAY function has	been used to cald	culate the name o	f the day for your birt	hday.	
20								
21		Ple	ease enter your dat	te of birth in the fo	ormat dd/mm/yy :	3/25/1962		
22				Yo	u were born on:	Wednesday 24	=DAY(F21)	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F					
1	D	AYS360									
2											
3			StartDate	EndDate	Days Between	* See the Note below.					
4			1-Jan-98	5-Jan-98	4	=DAYS360(C4,D4,TRUE)					
5			1-Jan-98	1-Feb-98	30	=DAYS360(C5,D5,TRUE)					
6			1-Jan-98	31-Mar-98	89	=DAYS360(C6,D6,TRUE)					
7			1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	359	=DAYS360(C7,D7,TRUE)					
8											
9		What Does It	t Do?								
10		Shows the nu	ımber of days b	etween two dat	es based on a 36	60-day year (twelve 30-day months).					
11		Use this func	tion if your acco	unting system i	s based on twelv	e 30-day months.					
12											
13		Syntax									
14		=DAYS360(S	StartDate,EndDa	ate,TRUE of FA	LSE)						
15		TRUE : Use	this for Europe	an accounting	systems.						
16		FALSE : Us	e this for USA a	accounting syst	ems.						
17											
18		Formatting									
19		The result wil	l be shown as a	number.							
20											
21		Note									
22		The calculation	on does not incl	ude the last day	/. The result of us	sing 1-Jan-98 and 5-Jan-98 will					
23		give a result of 4. To correct this add 1 to the result. =DAYS360(Start,End.TRUE)+1									

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	
1	DI				_	•	0	11	+
2	וט	<u> </u>							
			Dura	haas Dries :	CE 000				_
3				chase Price :	£5,000				+
4				ife in Years :	5				_
5			Sal	vage value :	£200				+
6				V	Danasatian				_
7				Year	Deprecation	-DD/E2 E5 E4 D	10)		_
8				1	£2,375.00				_
9				2		=DB(E3,E5,E4,D			_
10				3		=DB(E3,E5,E4,D			
11				4		=DB(E3,E5,E4,D			
12				5	£180.43	=DB(E3,E5,E4,D	)12)		
13									
14			Total D	epreciation :	£4,800.58	* See example 4	below.		
15									
16		What Does							
17						fixed percentage.			
18					fixed percentag				
19					rcentage, but u	ses the original va	lue of the item	less	
20		the first yea	ars deprecia	ation.					
21		Any subsec	quent years	use the sam	e percentage, ι	ising the original v	alue of the iten	n less	
22		the depreci	iation of the	previous yea	ars.				
23		The percer	ntage used	in the deprec	iation is not set	by the user, the fu	inction calculat	es	
24		the necess	ary percent	age, which w	ill be vary base	d upon the values	inputted by the	e user.	
25									
26		An addition	al feature o	of this function	n is the ability to	take into account	when the item	was	
27		originally p							
28				sed part wav	through the fina	ancial year, the fire	st vears deprec	iation	
29				emaining part					
30		50 540			l ci alo your.				
31		Syntax							
32			asePrice S	alvaneValue	Life PeriodToC:	alculate,FirstYearI	Month)		_
33						was purchased d			
34						t used the function			
35		the value.	ai year. Tili				wiii assume ii	2 83	
		trie value.							
36 37		Cormottin	-						
		Formatting		io poodod					+
38		No special	lormatting	is needed.					_
39		Evensula 4							_
40		Example 1							+
41					e used in the de				
42						chase Price alone		-1:-	$\perp$
43						chase Price minus			
44						e Price minus Yea		eprecation.	
45		The % Dep	rc has bee	n calculated p	ourely to demon	strate what % is b	eing used.		
46									
47				chase Price :	£5,000				
48				lvage value :	£1,000				
49			L	ife in Years :	5				
50	L								
51				Year	Deprecation		% Deprc		
52				1	£1,375.00		27.50%		
53				2	£996.88		27.50%	1	
54				3	£722.73		27.50%		
55				4	£523.98		27.50%	1	$\top$
56				5	£379.89		27.50%		+
23			1		2070.00	L	_/.00/0	ı	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	$\Box$
57		D			=DB(E47,E48,	<u> </u>	0	11	+'-
58					<i>DB</i> (217,210,				
59			Total D	epreciation :	£3,998.48				
60					,				
61									$\top$
62		Example 2							
63		This examp	ole is simila	r to the previ	ous, with the ex	ception of the dep	recation being o	calculated	
64		on a month	ıly basis. Tl	nis has been	done by multiply	ing the years by	12.		
65									
66				chase Price :	£5,000				
67				ife in Years :	£5				
68			Sa	lvage value :	100				
69				Month	Danmastian				
70				Month 56	Deprecation £8.79				_
71				57	£8.24				
73				58	£0.24 £7.72				+
74				59	£7.23				_
75				60	£6.78				+
76				- 00	=DB(E66,E68,	E67*12.D75)			+
77					( = = , = = ,				
78									
79		Example 3							
80		This examp	ole shows h	ow the length	of the first yea	rs ownership has	been taken into	account.	
81									
82				chase Price :	£5,000				
83				ife in Years :	5				
84		F: ( ) /		lvage value :	£1,000				
85		First Year	Ownersnip	In Months :	6				
86 87				Year	Depression		% Donro		
88				1	Deprecation £687.50		% Deprc 13.75%		
89				2	£1,185.94		27.50%		
90				3	£859.80		27.50%		
91				4	£623.36		27.50%		
92				5	£451.93		27.50%		
93					=DB(E74,E76,	E75,D84,E77)			
94									
95			Total D	epreciation :	£3,808.54				
96									$\perp$
97				<u></u>					$\perp$
98		Why Is The			ol donne 4: · ·		4)	value	+
99						may not be exac			+
100 101		by the =DB			percentage vall	ie ioi tile deprece	auon nas been	caiculateu	+
101					v Exectusing th	 ne formula = 1 - ((	salvage / cost) /	\ (1 / life\\	+
103						ee decimal places		(17 me)).	+
104						nge to the percer		applied	+
105						ing in what could			+
106				r the the dep		Ja., ccala		-	+
107									+
108		Example 4							
109				n created wit	h both the Exce	l calculated perce	entage and the 'r	eal'	
110		percentage							
111				n uses the $=$ $\Box$	.,			-	
112		The Real D	eprecation	uses a manu	ual calculation.				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	Ι
113									
114		This is	s the 'real' c	leprecation p	ercentage, calcı	ulated manually:	27.522034%		
115							117/E116)^(1/		
116			Purc	hase Price :	£5,000	= 1 - ((sa	Ivage / cost) ^	(1 / life)).	
117			Sal	vage value :	£1,000				
118			Li	fe in Years :	5				
119									
120					Excel	Real		Excel	
				Year	Deprecation	Depreciation		% Deprc	
121				1	£1,375.0000	£1,376.1017		27.500%	
122				2	£996.8750	£997.3705		27.500%	
123				3	£722.7344	£722.8739		27.500%	
124				4	£523.9824	£523.9243		27.500%	
125				5	£379.8873	£379.7297		27.500%	
126									
127			Total D	epreciation :	£3,998.48	£4,000.00			
128									
129				Er	ror difference :	£1.52			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	1
1		COUNT						11	•	,
2		SOUNT					This is	s the <b>Data</b> h	ase range.	
				Life			Box	Boxes In		
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost		Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75	
17		Bulb Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	5	£12.00	
18 19		Bulb	100 40	2000 1000	Horizon Horizon	£0.80 £0.10	10 20	5	£40.00 £10.00	
20		Duib	40	1000	TIONZON	£0.10	20	J	£10.00	
21		Count the r	number of r	roducts of	l a narticular	Brand whic	∖ h have a Li	l fe Hours ra	tina	
22		Oddrit tile i	idiliber of p	noddolo or	a particular	Diana wine	ii iiave a Li	ic riours ra	ung.	
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange	
24		Т	ype the bra	ind name :	Horizon	111000 1110			ungo.	
25		•	) po a lo bio	ina namo i	TIONEON					
26	-	The COUN	T value of H	lorizon is :	7	=DCOUNT	Γ(B3:I19,D3	3.E23:E24)		
27								,,		
28		What Does	s It Do ?							
29		This function	on examine	s a list of in	formation a	nd counts t	he values ir	n a specifie	d column.	
30		It can only	count value	s, the text i	tems and b	lank cells a	re ignored.			
31										
32		Syntax								
33		=DCOUNT	(DatabaseF	Range,Field	Name,Crite	eriaRange)				
34		The <b>Datab</b>	aseRange	is the entire	e list of info	rmation you	need to ex	amine, incl	udina the	
35		field names								
36						aluas ta Ca	unt auch a	o "\/oluo Ot	f Ctaak" ar l	ე
								s value O	f Stock" or I	J.
37						of informati				
38									as the bas	is
39		for select	ing the reco	ords, such a	as the cated	ory Brand	or Wattage.			
40		The seco	nd set of in	formation is	s the actual	record, or r	ecords, wh	ich are to b	e selected,	such
41			n as a brar				,	_	,	
42										
43		Formatting								
44		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
45										
46		Examples								
47										
48		The count	of a partic	ular produ	ct, with a s	pecific nu	mber of bo	xes in sto	ck.	
49										
50					Б.,	Boxes In				
					Product	Stock				
51					Bulb	5				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
52										-
53		The n	umber of pr	oducts is:	3	=DCOUN	Г(B3:I19,H3	,E50:F51)		
54										
55		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	me "Boxes	In Stock" in	stead of the	e cell addre	SS.
56										
57					3	=DCOUN	Γ(B3:I19,"B	oxes In Sto	ck",E50:F5	1)
58										
59		The count	of the nun	nber of Bu	lb product	s equal to	a particula	r Wattage.		
60										
61					Product	Wattage				
62					Bulb	100				
63										
64			The	e count is :	2	=DCOUN	Γ(B3:I19,"B	oxes In Sto	ck",E61:F6	2)
65										
66		The count	of Bulb pr	oducts bet	ween two	Wattage va	lues.			
67										
68					Product	Wattage	Wattage			
69					Bulb	>=80	<=100			
70										
71			The	e count is :	4	=DCOUN	Γ(B3:I19,"B	oxes In Sto	ck",E68:G6	9)

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	DO	COUNT	4							
2							This is	s the <b>Datab</b>	ase range.	
_				Life			Вох	Boxes In		
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50	
11 12		Other	25 200	unknown 3000	Sunbeam	£0.50 £5.00	10 3	3	£15.00	
13		Bulb Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam Sunbeam	£5.00 £1.80	20	5	£30.00 £180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£100.00	
15		Bulb	100	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£12.50	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	25	1	£10.00	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.10	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20										
21		Count the r	number of p	roducts of	a particular	Brand.				
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		T	ype the bra	ind name :	Horizon					
25										
26	-	The COUN	T value of F	lorizon is :	8	=DCOUNT	ΓΑ(B3:I19,E	3,E23:E24	)	
27										
28		What Does								
29								nk cells in a	specified c	olumn.
30		It counts va	alues and te	ext items, bi	ut blank cel	ls are ignor	ed.			
31		Cumtan								
32 33		Syntax	A/Databas	Dongo Fio	IdNomo Cri	l iteriaRange	\			
		-DCCON1	A(Dalabasi	ertange, rie	iuivaille,Cii	iteriartariye	)			
34						rmation you	need to ex	amine, incl	uding the	
35		field names	s at the top	of the colur	nns.					
36		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or o	ell, of the v	alues to Co	unt, such a	s "Value O	f Stock" or I	3.
37										
38						of informati		to be used	as the bas	ie
39						gory Brand			as inc Das	ı
				·		, ,				_
40							ecords, wh	ich are to b	e selected,	such
41		as Horizo	n as a brar	nd name, or	100 as the	wattage.				
42		Fauna -44!	_							
43		Formatting		0 00041						
44 45		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
45		Examples								
46		LAGITIPIES								
48		The count	of a produ	ct with an	unknown I	Life Hours	value			
49		. IIC COunt	or a produ	ot with all	WILLIAM I		Tuide.			
50					Product	Life Hours				
51					Bulb	unknown				
52					24.0					
	1		I .		l .	I.	I	I.	1	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
53		The n	umber of pr	oducts is :	1	=DCOUNT	ΓA(B3:I19,Ε	3,E50:F51	)	
54				,						
55		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	me "Life Ho	urs" instea	d of the cell	address.	
56										
57					1	=DCOUNT	ΓA(B3:I19,"	Life Hours",	E50:F51)	
58										
59		The count	of the nun	nber of pa	rticular pro	oduct of a s	specific bra	and.		
60										
61					Product	Brand				
62					Bulb	Horizon				
63										
64			The	e count is :	5	=DCOUNT	TA(B3:I19,"	Product",E6	31:F62)	
65										
66		The count	of particul	ar product	s from spe	ecific branc	ls.			
67										
68					Product	Brand				
69					Spot	Horizon				
70					Neon	Sunbeam				
71										
72			The	count is:	3	=DCOUNT	ΓA(B3:I19,"	Product",E6	88:F70)	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	DI	EC2BIN						
2								
3			Decimal Number	Binary Equivalent				
4			0		=DEC2BIN(C4)			
5			1	1	=DEC2BIN(C5)			
6			2		=DEC2BIN(C6)			
7			3		=DEC2BIN(C7)			
8			511		=DEC2BIN(C8)			
9			512		=DEC2BIN(C9)			
10			-1		=DEC2BIN(C10)			
11			-2		=DEC2BIN(C11)			
12			-3		=DEC2BIN(C12)			
13			-511		=DEC2BIN(C13)			
14			-512	100000000	=DEC2BIN(C14)			
15								
16			Decimal Number	Places To Pad	Binary Equivalent			
17			1	1	1		N(C17,D17)	
18			1	2			N(C18,D18)	
19			1	3			N(C19,D19)	
20			1	9	00000001			
21			-1	1	1111111111	=DEC2BIN	N(C21,D21)	
22								
23		What Does						
24				mal number to its bi				
25				s ranging from -512				
26		The result	can be padded wit	h leading 0 zeros, a	although this is igno	red for neg	atives.	
27								
28		Syntax						
29			(DecimalNumber,I					
30		The Places	ToPad is optional.					
31								
32		Formatting						
33		No special	formatting is need	ed.				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	
1	DI	EC2HEX	(						
2									
3			Decimal Number	Hexadecimal					
4			0	0	=DEC2HEX(C4)				
5			1	1	=DEC2HEX(C5)				
6			2	2					
7			3	3	=DEC2HEX(C7)				
8			25	19	=DEC2HEX(C8)				
9			26	1A	=DEC2HEX(C9)				
10			27		=DEC2HEX(C10)				
11			28	1C	=DEC2HEX(C11)				
12			-1	FFFFFFFF	=DEC2HEX(C12)				
13			-2		=DEC2HEX(C13)				
14			-3	FFFFFFFD	=DEC2HEX(C14)				
15			-2		=DEC2HEX(C15)				
16			-1		=DEC2HEX(C16)				
17			549,755,813,887		=DEC2HEX(C17)				
18			-549,755,813,888		=DEC2HEX(C18)				
19			549,755,813,888		=DEC2HEX(C19)				
20			-549,755,813,889	7FFFFFFFF	=DEC2HEX(C20)				
21									
22			Decimal Number	Places To Pad	Hexadecimal				
23			1	1			X(C23,D23)		
24			1	2			X(C24,D24)		
25			26	3			X(C25,D25)		
26			26	9	0000001A				
27			-26	1	FFFFFFFE6	=DEC2HE	X(C27,D27)		
28									
29		What Does							
30			on converts a decim						
31			cope with decimals						
32		The result can be padded with leading 0 zeros, although this is ignored for negatives.							
33									
34		Syntax							
35			X(DecimalNumber,F	PlacesToPad)					
36		The Places	ToPad is optional.						
37									
38		Formatting	g						
39		No special	formatting is neede	ed.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	DI	ELTA								
2										
3			Number1	Number2	Delta					
4			10	20	0	=DELTA(C	C4,D4)			
5			50	50	1	=DELTA(C	C5,D5)			
6			17.5	17.5	1	=DELTA(C	C6,D6)			
7			17.5	18	1	=DELTA(C	C7,D7)			
8			17.50%	0.18	1	=DELTA(C				
9			Hello	Hello	Err:502	=DELTA(C	C9,D9)			
10					1	=DELTA(C				
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on compare	s two values	and tests	whether the	y are exact	ly the same	e.	
14				same the re						
15				bers, text va						
16		The format	ting of the r	number is no	t significan	t, so numbe	ers which ap	pear round	ded due	
17		to the remo	oval of decir	mal places w	vill still matc	h correctly	with non ro	unded valu	es.	
18										
19		Syntax								
20		=DELTA(F	irstNumber	,SecondNum	nber)					
21										
22		Formatting	g							
23		No special	formatting	is needed.						
24										
25		Example								
26				used to dete						
27		The =DEL	ΓA() functio	n tests each	pair and th	en the =SU	M() function	n totals the	m.	
28										
29			Number1	Number2	Delta					
30			10	20	0	=DELTA(C				
31			50	50	1	=DELTA(C				
32			30	30	1	=DELTA(C				
33			17.5	18	1	=DELTA(C				
34			12	8	0	=DELTA(C				
35			100	100	1	=DELTA(C				
36			150	125	0	=DELTA(C				
37				Total Pairs	4	=SUM(E3	0:E36)			1

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	_	GET								
2							This i	s the <b>Datab</b>	ase range.	
				Life			Box		Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost		Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00	
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50	
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75	
17 18		Bulb Bulb	80 100	1000 2000	Sunbeam	£0.20 £0.80	30 10	5	£12.00 £40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon Horizon	£0.00	20	5	£40.00	
20	Н	Duib	40	1000	TIONZON	£0.10	20	J	£10.00	<u></u>
21		How many	hoxes of a	narticular it	em do we h	lave in stoc	k?			
22		110W IIIdily	DOXCO OI U	partioular it	CIII do WC I	1446 111 3100	,			
					Life					
23			Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand				
24			Bulb	100	1100110	Horizon				
25										
26			Th	e number i	n stock is :	5	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C2	23:F24)	
27							,		,	
28		What Does								
29						nd produce				
30						the error #N		wn.		
31		If no record	ds match the	e criteria th	e error #VA	LUE is show	wn.			
32										
33		Syntax		F' 1 IN	0 '' '					
34		=DGET(Da	itabaseRan	ge,FleidiNa	me,Criteriai	Range)				
35		The <b>Datab</b>	aseRange	is the entire	e list of info	rmation you	need to ex	amine, incl	uding the	
36		field names	s at the top	of the colur	nns.					
37		The <b>FieldN</b>	lame is the	name, or c	ell, of the v	alues to Ge	et, such as '	Value Of S	tock" or I3.	
38						of informati				
39								to be used	as the bas	is
40						gory Brand			30 110 000	
41				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
						record which	cn needs to	pe selecte	a, such	
42		as Horizo	on as a brar	iu name, oi	100 as the	wattage.				
43	-	Earm office								
44		Formatting	g formatting i	e neodod						
45 46		ino shecigi	ioimattiig l	s needed.						
47		Example 1								
48			ole extracts	information	n from ivet o	ne record				
49		THIS CAUTH	JIC CALIBOLS	omiauoi	i ironn juot t	, 10 10001u.				
50		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	nave in stoc	:k?			
51				<sub>-</sub>	40 1101					
			1		I	I .	I .	I .	1	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
52			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
53			Bulb	100		Horizon				
54										
55			Th	e number ir	n stock is :	5	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C	51:F52)	
56										
57										
58		Example 2								
59		This examp	ole extracts	information	ı from multi	ple records	and theref	ore shows t	the #NUM	error.
60										
61		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	nave in stoc	:k?			
62										
63			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
64			Bulb	100						
65										
66			Th	e number ir	n stock is :	Err:502	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C6	3:F64)	
67										
68										
69		Example 3								
70		This examp	ole extracts	information	from no re	cords and t	therefore sh	nows the #\	/ALUE erro	or.
71										
72		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	nave in stoc	k?			
73										
74			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
75			Bulb	9999						
76										
77			Th	e number ir	n stock is :	#VALUE!	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C6	64:F65)	
78										
79										
80		Example 4								
81		This examp	ole uses the	e =IF() funct	ion to displ	ay a messa	ige when ar	n error occu	ırs.	
82										
83		How many	boxes of a	particular it	em do we h	nave in stoc	k?			
84					_					
85			Product	Wattage	Life Hours	Brand				
86			Bulb	9999						
87										
88			Th	e number ir	n stock is :	#VALUE!	=DGET(B	3:I19,H3,C8	35:F86)	
89										
90						Err:502				
91		=IF(ISERR	(F88),CHOOS	E(ERROR.TY	PE(F88)/3,"No	such product	t.","Duplicates	products foun	d."),"One pro	duct found.")

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		1	K
1		ИAX		_					-	,	
2		17 (7)					This is	s the <b>Datab</b>	ase range.		
				Life			Box	Boxes In			
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	<b>Unit Cost</b>	Quantity	Stock	Stock		1
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00		
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00		
6		Spot	60 10	9000	Cuphoom	£0.80	25	6	£0.00		
7 8		Other Bulb	80	8000 1000	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.80	40	6	£120.00 £24.00		
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00		
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00		
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00		
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00		
13		Neon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00		
14 15		Bulb Bulb	100 10	unknown 800	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.25 £0.20	10 25	5 2	£12.50 £10.00		
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	25	0	£0.00		
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00		
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00		
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00		
20											
21		To calculat	e largest V	alue Of Sto	ck of a part	icular Branc	of bulb.				
22					Drond	Thomas hive	!  46	a Ouitauia :			
23 24		Т	ype the bra	and name :	Brand Horizon	These two	cells are th	e Criteria i	ange.		
25		<u>'</u>	ype the big	illu Haille .	110112011						
26		The MA	X value of H	Horizon is :	£60.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,I3,E2	3:E24)			
27							, ,	,			,
28		What Does									
29		This function	on examine	s a list of in	formation a	ind produce	s the larges	st value fror	n a specifie	d column.	
30		Comptons									
31 32		Syntax -DMAX/Da	tahasa Dar	l ige,FieldNa	ma Critaria	Pange)					
33											
						rmation you	need to ex	kamıne, ıncl	uding the		
34			•	of the colur							
35		The <b>FieldN</b>	lame is the	name or ce	ell, of the va	alues to pick	the Max fr	om, such a	s "Value Of	Stock" or	13.
36		The <b>Criter</b> i	<b>iaRange</b> is	made up of	f two types	of informati	on.				
37						names, of th			as the bas	is	
38		for select	ting the reco	ords, such a	as the cated	gory Brand	or Wattage.				
39		The seco	nd set of in	formation is	the actual	record, or r	ecords, wh	ich are to b	e selected,	such	
40				nd name, or							
41											
42		Formatting									
43		ino special	formatting	is needed.							
44 45		Examples									
46		ampies									
47		The larges	t Value Of	Stock of a	particular	Product of	a particul	ar Brand.			
48					•						
49					Product	Brand					
50					Bulb	sunbeam					
51			The laws	t vol. :-	C20.00		2.140.12.5.4	).E60\			
52 53			The larges	i value is :	£30.00	=DIMAX(B)	3:I19,I3,E49	ჟ.୮ <b>၁</b> ∪)			
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	⊥ ime "Value (	L Of Stock" in	stead of the	e cell addre	SS	
55		11110 10 1110	Jame Jaiot	auom but u	onig tile Ha	c value	CI CLOCK III	Stode Of the	oon addie	JJ.	
56					£30.00	=DMAX(B	: 3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock"	,E49:F50)		
57											
58		The larges	st Value Of	Stock of a	Bulh equa	al to a parti	cular Watts	age.			_
_		c iaiges	, value OI	Stock of a	Dain eque	a to a parti	Jaiui Walle	-gu.			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K
59											
60					Product	Wattage					
61					Bulb	100					
62											
63		The large	est Value O	f Stock is:	£40.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19,"Value	e Of Stock"	,E60:F61)		
64											
65		The larges	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb less	than a part	icular Wat	tage.			
66											
67					Product	Wattage					
68					Bulb	<100					
69											
70		The large	est Value O	f Stock is:	£24.00	=DMAX(B	3:I19, "Value	e Of Stock"	,E67:F68)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	I	K
1	DMIN	ı								,	
2		•					This is	s the <b>Datab</b>	ase range		
				Life			Box	Boxes In	Value Of		
3	Pro	oduct	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock		
4	Е	Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00		
5	N	leon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00		
6	S	Spot	60						£0.00		
7	0	ther	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00		
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00		
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00		
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	1	£37.50		
11		ther	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00		
12		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00		
13		leon	100	2000	Sunbeam	£1.80	20	5	£180.00		
14		Bulb	100	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.25	10	5	£12.50		
15		Bulb	10	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00		
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.15	25	1	£3.75		
17 18		Bulb Bulb	80 100	1000 2000	Sunbeam Horizon	£0.20 £0.80	30 10	2 5	£12.00 £40.00		
18 19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.80	20	5	£40.00		
20		Juid	40	1000	TIONZON	20.10	20	J	£10.00		
21	Too	calculat	e lowest Va	lue Of Stoo	k of a narti	L cular Brand	of bulb				
22	100	Jaioaiat	o lowcot ve		or a parti	Diana	or baib.				
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.		
24		Т	ype the bra	and name :	Horizon						
25			) po a lo bio	ina namo .	110112011						
26	7	The MI	V value of H	Horizon is :	£10.00	=DMIN(B3	:I19,I3,E23	:E24)			
27							, ,	,			
28	Wha	at Does	s It Do ?								
29	This	function	on examine	s a list of in	formation a	nd produce	s smallest v	value from a	s specified (	column	
						na produce	3 Silialicst v	value IIOIII a	a specifica (	Joiuiiii.	
						па ргоаасс	3 Smallest V	value IIOIII a	з эрсспіса (	Joidinii.	
31	Syn						3 diffallest (	value IIOIII a	а эреспіса (	Solumin.	
30 31 32			tabaseRanç	ge,FieldNar			3 Smallest V	value IIOIII a	д эреспіси (	Solutiii.	
31 32	=DN	/IN(Dat		ge,FieldNar	ne,CriteriaF	Range)				Joidinii.	
31 32 33	=DM The	/IIN(Dat Datab	aseRange	ge,FieldNar	me,CriteriaF					Soluliii.	
31 32 33 34	=DN The field	MIN(Dat Databation I names	aseRange at the top	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur	me,CriteriaF e list of info	Range)	need to ex	amine, incl	uding the		10
31 32 33 34 35	=DN The field	MIN(Dat Databation I names	aseRange at the top	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur	me,CriteriaF e list of info	Range)	need to ex	amine, incl	uding the		13.
31 32 33 34 35	=DN The field The	Datab Datab names	aseRange s at the top lame is the	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or c	me,CriteriaFe list of informs.	Range)	need to ex	amine, incl	uding the		13.
31 32 33 34 35 36	=DM The field The The	Databon names FieldN Criterine firsts	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of inform	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the	me,CriteriaFe list of informs.  cell, of the vertical fractions of the	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informatinames, of the	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s)	camine, incl	uding the s "Value Of	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36	=DM The field The The	Databon names FieldN Criterine firsts	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of inform	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the	me,CriteriaFe list of informs.  cell, of the vertical fractions of the	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s)	camine, incl	uding the s "Value Of	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37	=DM The field The The Th	Databa names FieldN Criterine first ser select	aseRange is at the top lame is the laRange is set of informing the reco	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up o nation is the ords, such a	me,CriteriaFe list of informs. cell, of the vertical field of the	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of the	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, incl com, such a to be used	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	=DM The field The The The Th	Database FieldN Criterine first selectore second	aseRange is at the top lame is the laRange is set of informing the recond and set of industrial set of	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up o nation is the ords, such a	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the very few types ename, or eas the category in the actual	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or r	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, incl com, such a to be used	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	=DM The field The The The Th	Database FieldN Criterine first selectore second	aseRange is at the top lame is the laRange is set of informing the recond and set of industrial set of	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up o nation is the ords, such a	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the very few types ename, or eas the category in the actual	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or r	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, incl com, such a to be used	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	=DM The field The The Th for	Datable names FieldN Criterine first selectione second Horizon	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of the individual of the ind	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or c made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the very few types ename, or eas the category in the actual	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or r	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, incl com, such a to be used	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	=DM The field The The Th for	Datable names FieldN Criterine first selectione second Horizon matting	aseRange is at the top lame is the laRange is set of informing the record of the last of t	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or c made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the very few types ename, or eas the category in the actual	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or r	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, incl com, such a to be used	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 332 333 34 35 336 337 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	=DM The field The The Th for	Datable I names FieldN Criterine first ser selectione seconomattingspecial	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of the individual of the ind	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or c made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the very few types ename, or eas the category in the actual	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or r	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, incl com, such a to be used	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	=DM The field The The Th for	Datable names FieldN Criterine first selectione second Horizon matting	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of the individual of the ind	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or c made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the very few types ename, or eas the category in the actual	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or r	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, incl com, such a to be used	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45	=DM The field The The Tr for Tr as Forr No s	Datable Inames FieldN Criterine first ser selectione second Horizon matting special	aseRange is the large is at the top large is the large is set of informing the recound set of informating in as a brand in as a	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types e name, or as the categoria the actual formula to as the actual formula to a solution for a soluti	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, include on such a to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	=DM The field The The Tr for Tr as Forr No s	Datable Inames FieldN Criterine first ser selectione second Horizon matting special	aseRange is the large is at the top large is the large is set of informing the recound set of informating in as a brand in as a	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types e name, or as the categoria the actual formula to as the actual formula to a solution for a soluti	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or r	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, include on such a to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	=DM The field The The Tr for Tr as Forr No s	Datable Inames FieldN Criterine first ser selectione second Horizon matting special	aseRange is the large is at the top large is the large is set of informing the recound set of informating in as a brand in as a	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types e name, or last the category is the actual of 100 as the particular	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or rewattage.	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, include on such a to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	=DM The field The The Tr for Tr as Forr No s	Datable Inames FieldN Criterine first ser selectione second Horizon matting special	aseRange is the large is at the top large is the large is set of informing the recound set of informating in as a brand in as a	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types ename, or eas the category is the actual form 100 as the particular particular	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.  Product of Brand	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, include on such a to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	=DM The field The The Tr for Tr as Forr No s	Datable Inames FieldN Criterine first ser selectione second Horizon matting special	aseRange is the large is at the top large is the large is set of informing the recound set of informating in as a brand in as a	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types e name, or last the category is the actual of 100 as the particular	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or rewattage.	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	camine, include on such a to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	=DM The field The The Tr for Tr as Forr No s	Datable Inames FieldN Criterine first ser selectione second Horizon matting special	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of as a branch as a branch as a branch as a branch to the iaRange is set of informatting in as a branch as a bra	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or or made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or is needed.  Stock of a	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types ename, or leas the category is the actual form 100 as the particular particular reduct Bulb	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.  Product of Brand sunbeam	need to ex k the Min fr on. he Fields(s) or Wattage. ecords, wh	to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	=DM The field The The Tr for Tr as Forr No s	Datable Inames FieldN Criterine first ser selectione second Horizon matting special	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of as a branch as a branch as a branch as a branch to the iaRange is set of informatting in as a branch as a bra	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or o made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types ename, or eas the category is the actual form 100 as the particular particular	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.  Product of Brand sunbeam	need to ex k the Min fr on. ne Fields(s) or Wattage.	to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas	Stock" or	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	=DM The field The The Th for Tr as  Forr No s  Exa	Datable names FieldN Criterine first ser selections Horizon mattingspecial mples lowes	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of the iarange is set of informatting in as a branch as a branch in as a branch in a set of informatting in the iarange is the	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or or made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or is needed.  Stock of a	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types ename, or leas the category is the actual form 100 as the control of the	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.  Product of Brand sunbeam  =DMIN(B3	need to exk the Min fron. he Fields(s) or Wattage. ecords, wh	to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas e selected,	such	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	=DM The field The The Th for Tr as  Forr No s  Exa	Datable names FieldN Criterine first ser selections Horizon mattingspecial mples lowes	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of the iarange is set of informatting in as a branch as a branch in as a branch in a set of informatting in the iarange is the	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or or made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or is needed.  Stock of a	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types ename, or leas the category is the actual form 100 as the control of the	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.  Product of Brand sunbeam	need to exk the Min fron. he Fields(s) or Wattage. ecords, wh	to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas e selected,	such	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55	=DM The field The The Th for Tr as  Forr No s  Exa	Datable names FieldN Criterine first ser selections Horizon mattingspecial mples lowes	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of the iarange is set of informatting in as a branch as a branch in as a branch in a set of informatting in the iarange is the	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or or made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or is needed.  Stock of a	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types in ame, or last the categorials the actual formular and the management of the control of	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.  Product of Brand sunbeam  =DMIN(B3	need to exk the Min fron. ne Fields(s) or Wattage. ecords, wh a particula	to be used ich are to be ar Brand.	uding the s "Value Of as the bas e selected,	such	13.
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	=DM The field The The Th for Tr as  Forr No s  Exa	Datable names FieldN Criterine first ser selections Horizon mattingspecial mples lowes	aseRange is at the top lame is the iaRange is set of informing the record of the iarange is set of informatting in as a branch as a branch in as a branch in a set of informatting in the iarange is the	ge,FieldNar is the entire of the colur name, or or made up or nation is the ords, such a formation is nd name, or is needed.  Stock of a	me, Criteria Fe list of informs.  cell, of the vortice of two types ename, or leas the category is the actual form 100 as the control of the	Range) rmation you alues to pic of informati names, of th gory Brand of record, or re wattage.  Product of Brand sunbeam  =DMIN(B3	need to exk the Min fron. ne Fields(s) or Wattage. ecords, wh a particula	to be used ich are to b	uding the s "Value Of as the bas e selected,	such	13.

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K
59											
60					Product	Wattage					
61					Bulb	100					
62											
63		The lowe	est Value O	f Stock is:	£12.50	=DMIN(B3	:I19,"Value	Of Stock",I	E60:F61)		
64											
65		The lowes	t Value Of	Stock of a	Bulb between	een two Wa	attage valu	ies.			
66											
67					Product	Wattage	Wattage				
68					Bulb	>=80	<=100				
69											
70		The lowe	est Value O	f Stock is:	£12.00	=DMIN(B3	:I19,"Value	Of Stock",I	E67:G68)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	DO	LLAR								
2										
3			Original Number	Converted To Text						
4			10	\$10.00	=DOLLAR	(C4)				
5			10	\$10	=DOLLAR					
6			10	\$10.0	=DOLLAR					
7			10	\$10.00	=DOLLAR	· · ·				
8			10.25	\$10.25	=DOLLAR					
9			10.25	\$10	=DOLLAR					
10			10.25	\$10.3	=DOLLAR					
11			10.25	\$10.25	=DOLLAR	(C11,2)				
12										
13		What Does								
14		This function	on converts a	number into a	a piece of te	ext formatte	d as currer	icy.		
15										
16		Syntax								
17			(Number,Dec							
18			This is the nui							
19		DecimalPl	aces : This is	the amount o	f decimal p	laces need	ed in the co	nverted nu	mber.	
20										
21	_	Formatting								
22			formatting is							
23		The result v	will be shown	as a text entr	у.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	
1	_	SUM				•			•	J
2		JOIVI					This i	s the <b>Data</b> h	ase range.	
				Life			Box	Boxes In	Value Of	
3		Product	Wattage	Hours	Brand	Unit Cost	Quantity	Stock	Stock	
4		Bulb	200	3000	Horizon	£4.50	4	3	£54.00	
5		Neon	100	2000	Horizon	£2.00	15	2	£60.00	
6		Spot	60						£0.00	
7		Other	10	8000	Sunbeam	£0.80	25	6	£120.00	
8		Bulb	80	1000	Horizon	£0.20	40	3	£24.00	
9		Spot	100	unknown	Horizon	£1.25	10	4	£50.00	
10		Spot	200	3000	Horizon	£2.50	15	0	£0.00	
11		Other	25	unknown	Sunbeam	£0.50	10	3	£15.00	
12 13		Bulb	200	3000	Sunbeam	£5.00	3	2	£30.00	
14		Neon Bulb	100 100	2000 unknown	Sunbeam Sunbeam	£1.80 £0.25	20 10	5 5	£180.00 £12.50	
15		Bulb	100	800	Horizon	£0.20	25	2	£10.00	
16		Bulb	60	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	25	0	£0.00	
17		Bulb	80	1000	Sunbeam	£0.20	30	2	£12.00	
18		Bulb	100	2000	Horizon	£0.80	10	5	£40.00	
19		Bulb	40	1000	Horizon	£0.10	20	5	£10.00	
20	_									
21		To calculat	e the total \	/alue Of St	ock of a pai	ticular Brar	nd of bulb.			
22										
23					Brand	These two	cells are th	e Criteria r	ange.	
24		Т	ype the bra	ind name :	Horizon					
25										
26		The stoc	k value of F	lorizon is :	£248.00	=DSUM(B	3:I19,I3,E2	3:E24)		
27		What Dag	14 Do 2							
28 29		What Does		e a liet of in	formation a	nd produce	e the total			
30		THIS TUTICUL	лі ехапіпе	s a list of ill		Tid produce	S the total.			
31		Syntax								
32			atabaseRar	ge.FieldNa	me.Criteria	Range)				
33		,		•	·		nood to o	ramina inal	uding the	
34		field names				rmation you	i need to ex	amine, inci	uding the	
			•							
35		The FieldN	lame is the	name, or o	ell, of the v	alues to be	totalled, su	ch as "Valu	ie Of Stock	' or I3.
36		The Criteri	i <b>aRange</b> is	made up o	f two types	of informati	on.			
37								to be used	as the bas	is
38						ory Brand				
39		The seco	nd set of in	formation is	s the actual	record or r	ecords wh	ich are to h	e selected,	such
40			on as a brar					.5.1 4.0 10 0		
41		551101120								
42		Formatting	3							
43		No special		s needed.						
44		-								
45		Examples								
46										
47		The total V	/alue Of St	ock of a pa	articular Pr	oduct of a	particular	Brand.		
48					Darret (	D				
49					Product	Brand				
50					Bulb	sunbeam				
51 52			Total stack	c valuo io :	<b>CE4 E0</b>	-DSHM/D	 	) D:E50)		
_ 52			TOTAL STOCK	k value is :	£54.50	-n20INI(R	3:I19,I3,E4	⊎.୮ <b>၁</b> ∪)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
53										
54		This is the	same calcu	lation but u	sing the na	me "Value	Of Stock" in	stead of the	e cell addre	SS.
55										
56					£54.50	=DSUM(B	3:I19,"Valu	e Of Stock"	,E49:F50)	
57										
58		The total \	/alue Of St	ock of a B	ulb equal t	o a particu	lar Wattage	9.		
59										
60					Product	Wattage				
61					Bulb	100				
62										
63		То	tal Value O	f Stock is:	£52.50	=DSUM(B	3:I19,"Valu	e Of Stock"	,E60:F61)	
64										
65		The total \	/alue Of St	ock of a B	ulb less tha	an a partic	ular Wattaç	ge.		
66										
67					Product	Wattage				
68					Bulb	<100				
69										
70		To	tal Value O	f Stock is:	£56.00	=DSUM(B	3:I19,"Valu	e Of Stock"	,E67:F68)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Eastern da	ita.								
2	Used by th	e example	for the =IN	DIRECT() f	unction.					
3										
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	1000	2000	3000	6000				
6		Bob	4000	5000	6000	15000				
7		Carol	7000	8000	9000	24000				
8		Total	12000	15000	18000	45000				

Start Date		Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
Start Date	1	Εſ	DATE					
Start Date			77.1.					
1-Jan-98   3				Start Date	Plus Months	End Date		
Summer   S							=FDATF(C4 D4)	
Content						·	, , ,	
What Does It Do?   9							, , ,	
This function is used to calculate a date which is a specific number of months in the past or in the future.    Syntax				2-0411-90	-5	2-001-37	-LDATE(00,D0)	
This function is used to calculate a date which is a specific number of months in the past or in the future.    10			What Does It	t Do2				
10					ate a date whic	ch is a specific numb	er of months in the na	aet or
Syntax				lo doca to calcal	ate a date will	or is a specific flamb	er or montrio in the pe	351 01
12			iii tiio idtaio.					
The result will normally be expressed as a number, this can be formatted to represent a date by using the Format, Cells, Number, Date command.			Syntax					
Formatting				artDate Months)				
The result will normally be expressed as a number, this can be formatted to represent a date by using the Format, Cells, Number, Date command.			LB/ (TL(Oto					
The result will normally be expressed as a number, this can be formatted to represent a date by using the Format, Cells, Number, Date command.    Recomple			Formatting					
17				l normally be exr	ressed as a n	umber this can be fo	rmatted to represent	
18							matted to represent	
This example was used by a company hiring contract staff.			a date by deli		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	ato communa.		
This example was used by a company hiring contract staff.  The company needed to know the end date of the employment.  The Start date is entered.  The contract Duration is entered as months.  The =EDATE() function has been used to calculate the end of the contract.  Start Duration End  Tue 06-Jan-98 3 Mon 06-Apr-98 =EDATE(C27,D27)  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Sun 12-Apr-98 =EDATE(C28,D28)  Fri 09-Jan-98 4 Sat 09-May-98 =EDATE(C30,D30)  Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Sun 19-Apr-98 =EDATE(C31,D31)  Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Sun 19-Apr-98 =EDATE(C31,D31)  Mon 26-Jan-98 3 Sun 12-Apr-98 =EDATE(C32,D32)  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Sun 12-Apr-98 =EDATE(C33,D33)  The company decide not to end contracts on Saturday or Sunday.  The =WEEKDAY() function has been used to identify the actaul weekday number of the end date.  If the week day number is 6 or 7, (Sat or Sun), then 5 is subtracted from the =EDATE() to  ensure the end of contract falls on a Friday.  Start Duration End  Tue 06-Jan-98 3 Mon 06-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98  Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98  Tri 10-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98			Example					
The company needed to know the end date of the employment.   The Start date is entered.				was used by a c	company hiring	contract staff		
The Start date is entered.   The contract Duration is entered as months.   The =EDATE() function has been used to calculate the end of the contract.								
The contract Duration is entered as months.  The =EDATE() function has been used to calculate the end of the contract.  Start Duration End  Tue 06-Jan-98 3 Mon 06-Apr-98 =EDATE(C27,D27)  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Sun 12-Apr-98 =EDATE(C28,D28)  Fri 09-Jan-98 4 Sat 09-May-98 =EDATE(C29,D29)  Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Thu 09-Apr-98 =EDATE(C30,D30)  Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Sun 19-Apr-98 =EDATE(C31,D31)  Mon 26-Jan-98 3 Sun 26-Apr-98 =EDATE(C32,D32)  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Sun 12-Apr-98 =EDATE(C33,D33)  The eweek day number is 6 or 7, (Sat or Sun), then 5 is subtracted from the =EDATE() to  sensure the end of contract falls on a Friday.  Tue 06-Jan-98 3 Mon 06-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98  Fri 09-Jan-98 4 Fri 08-May-98  Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98  Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98			The Start date	e is entered.	tilo olla aato	or are employment.		
The =EDATE() function has been used to calculate the end of the contract.   25					ed as months			
Start   Duration   End						lculate the end of the	e contract.	
Start   Duration   End			22, 2		2011 4004 10 00		7 001111 001.	
Tue 06-Jan-98   3				Start	Duration	End		
Mon 12-Jan-98   3   Sun 12-Apr-98   EDATE(C28,D28)							=FDATF(C27 D27)	
Pri 09-Jan-98								
Thu 09-Apr-98								
Mon 19-Jan-98   3   Sun 19-Apr-98   EDATE(C31,D31)     32						Thu 09-Apr-98	=EDATE(C30.D30)	
Mon 26-Jan-98   3   Sun 26-Apr-98   EDATE(C32,D32)     33								
33   Mon 12-Jan-98   3   Sun 12-Apr-98   =EDATE(C33,D33)     34                   35               36   The company decide not to end contracts on Saturday or Sunday.   37   The =WEEKDAY() function has been used to identify the actaul weekday number of the end date.   38   If the week day number is 6 or 7, (Sat or Sun), then 5 is subtracted from the =EDATE() to   39   ensure the end of contract falls on a Friday.   40                   41                               42                                   43								
34								
35	1						(000,00)	
The company decide not to end contracts on Saturday or Sunday.  The =WEEKDAY() function has been used to identify the actaul weekday number of the end date.  If the week day number is 6 or 7, (Sat or Sun), then 5 is subtracted from the =EDATE() to  ensure the end of contract falls on a Friday.  Start Duration End  Tue 06-Jan-98 3 Mon 06-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98  Fri 09-Jan-98 4 Fri 08-May-98  Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Thu 09-Apr-98  Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98  Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98  Mon 26-Jan-98 3 Fri 24-Apr-98  Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98								
The =WEEKDAY() function has been used to identify the actaul weekday number of the end date.  If the week day number is 6 or 7, (Sat or Sun), then 5 is subtracted from the =EDATE() to  ensure the end of contract falls on a Friday.  40  Start Duration End  Tue 06-Jan-98 3 Mon 06-Apr-98  43 Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98  44 Fri 09-Jan-98 4 Fri 08-May-98  45 Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Thu 09-Apr-98  46 Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98  47 Mon 26-Jan-98 3 Fri 24-Apr-98  48 Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98			The company	decide not to er	nd contracts or	Saturday or Sunday		
38       If the week day number is 6 or 7, (Sat or Sun), then 5 is subtracted from the =EDATE() to         39       ensure the end of contract falls on a Friday.         40       Start       Duration         41       Start       Duration         42       Tue 06-Jan-98       3         43       Mon 12-Jan-98       3         44       Fri 09-Jan-98       4         45       Fri 09-Jan-98       3         46       Mon 19-Jan-98       3         47       Mon 26-Jan-98       3         48       Mon 12-Jan-98       3         Fri 10-Apr-98								ne end date.
39 ensure the end of contract falls on a Friday.  40 41 Start Duration End 42 Tue 06-Jan-98 3 Mon 06-Apr-98 43 Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98 44 Fri 09-Jan-98 4 Fri 08-May-98 45 Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Thu 09-Apr-98 46 Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98 47 Mon 26-Jan-98 3 Fri 24-Apr-98 48 Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98				- '/		,		
40       Start       Duration       End         41       Tue 06-Jan-98       3       Mon 06-Apr-98         42       Tue 06-Jan-98       3       Fri 10-Apr-98         43       Mon 12-Jan-98       3       Fri 10-Apr-98         44       Fri 09-Jan-98       4       Fri 08-May-98         45       Fri 09-Jan-98       3       Thu 09-Apr-98         46       Mon 19-Jan-98       3       Fri 17-Apr-98         47       Mon 26-Jan-98       3       Fri 24-Apr-98         48       Mon 12-Jan-98       3       Fri 10-Apr-98						,,	. – (	
41         Start         Duration         End           42         Tue 06-Jan-98         3         Mon 06-Apr-98           43         Mon 12-Jan-98         3         Fri 10-Apr-98           44         Fri 09-Jan-98         4         Fri 08-May-98           45         Fri 09-Jan-98         3         Thu 09-Apr-98           46         Mon 19-Jan-98         3         Fri 17-Apr-98           47         Mon 26-Jan-98         3         Fri 24-Apr-98           48         Mon 12-Jan-98         3         Fri 10-Apr-98								
42       Tue 06-Jan-98       3       Mon 06-Apr-98         43       Mon 12-Jan-98       3       Fri 10-Apr-98         44       Fri 09-Jan-98       4       Fri 08-May-98         45       Fri 09-Jan-98       3       Thu 09-Apr-98         46       Mon 19-Jan-98       3       Fri 17-Apr-98         47       Mon 26-Jan-98       3       Fri 24-Apr-98         48       Mon 12-Jan-98       3       Fri 10-Apr-98				Start	Duration	End		
43       Mon 12-Jan-98       3       Fri 10-Apr-98         44       Fri 09-Jan-98       4       Fri 08-May-98         45       Fri 09-Jan-98       3       Thu 09-Apr-98         46       Mon 19-Jan-98       3       Fri 17-Apr-98         47       Mon 26-Jan-98       3       Fri 24-Apr-98         48       Mon 12-Jan-98       3       Fri 10-Apr-98								
44     Fri 09-Jan-98     4     Fri 08-May-98       45     Fri 09-Jan-98     3     Thu 09-Apr-98       46     Mon 19-Jan-98     3     Fri 17-Apr-98       47     Mon 26-Jan-98     3     Fri 24-Apr-98       48     Mon 12-Jan-98     3     Fri 10-Apr-98								
45 Fri 09-Jan-98 3 Thu 09-Apr-98 46 Mon 19-Jan-98 3 Fri 17-Apr-98 47 Mon 26-Jan-98 3 Fri 24-Apr-98 48 Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98								
46     Mon 19-Jan-98     3     Fri 17-Apr-98       47     Mon 26-Jan-98     3     Fri 24-Apr-98       48     Mon 12-Jan-98     3     Fri 10-Apr-98								
47         Mon 26-Jan-98         3         Fri 24-Apr-98           48         Mon 12-Jan-98         3         Fri 10-Apr-98						•		
48 Mon 12-Jan-98 3 Fri 10-Apr-98								
						•		
50 =EDATE(C48,D48)-IF(WEEKDAY(EDATE(C48,D48),2)>5,WEEKDAY(EDATE(C48,D48),2)-5,0)			=EDATE(C4	8,D48)-IF(WEEK	DAY(EDATE(	C48,D48),2)>5,WEE	KDAY(EDATE(C48,D	48),2)-5,0)

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	E	OMONT	Н				
2							
3			StartDate	Plus Months	End Of Month		
4			5-Jan-98	2	35885	=EOMONTH(C4,D4)	
5			5-Jan-98	2	31-Mar-98	=EOMONTH(C5,D5)	
6			5-Jan-98	-2	30-Nov-97	=EOMONTH(C6,D6)	
7							
8		What Does	It Do?				
9		This function	on will show th	e last day of the mo	nth which is a sp	ecified number of mont	hs
10							
		before or at	fter a given da	ate.			
11		before or at	fter a given da	ate.			
11 12		before or at	fter a given da	ate.			
		Syntax	fter a given da				
12		Syntax					
12 13		Syntax	ΓΗ(StartDate,				
12 13 14		Syntax =EOMON1	FH(StartDate,	Months)	mber, this can b	pe formatted to represen	t

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	EF	RROR.T	YPE					
2								
3			Da	ıta	The Error	Error Type		
4			10	0	#DIV/0!	532	=ERROR.TYPE(E4)	
5			10	3	#NAME?	525	=ERROR.TYPE(E5)	
6			10	3	#REF!	524	=ERROR.TYPE(E6)	
7			10:00	13:00	21:00	#N/A	=ERROR.TYPE(E7)	
8								
9								
10		What Does						
11		This function	on will show	a number	which corresponds	to an error produc	ced by a formula.	
12								
13		Syntax						
14			TYPE(Error					
15		Error is th	ne cell refer	ence where	the error occurred	d.		
16								
17		Formatting						
18		The result v	will be form	atted as a r	ormal number.			
19								
20		Example						
21		See Examp	ole 4 in the	=DGET() fu	inction.			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	E١	/EN							
2									
3			Original Value	Evenly Rounded					
4			1	2	=EVEN(C4)				
5			1.2	2	=EVEN(C5)				
6			2.3	4	=EVEN(C6)				
7			25	26	=EVEN(C7)				
8									
9		What Does							
10		This function	on round a numb	per up the nearest e	ven whole numb	oer.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=EVEN(Nu	imber)						
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special	formatting is ne	eded.					
17									
18		Example							
19				by a garage which r					
20				leet of cars from thre					
21		Each manu	utacturer uses a	different type of wind	dscreen wiper w	hich are on	ly supplied	in pairs.	
22		<b>T</b> 11 4							
23				the number of wipers		ich type of o	car		
24		and then si	now how many i	pairs need to be orde	ered.				
25			T 11 4						
26			Table 1	Missaur Ta Ond	Daine to Oak				
27			Car	Wipers To Order	Pairs to Order	_E\/E\/\D	20.70		
28			Vauxhall	5	3	=EVEN(D			
29			Ford	9	5	=EVEN(D			
30			Peugeot	7	4	=EVEN(D	30)/2		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J		
1	E)	KACT										
2												
3			Text1	Text2	Result							
4			Hello	Hello	TRUE	=EXACT(0	C4,D4)					
5			Hello	hello	FALSE	=EXACT(0	C5,D5)					
6			Hello	Goodbye	FALSE	=EXACT(0	C6,D6)					
7												
8		What Does	s It Do?									
9		This function	on compare	s two items	of text and	determine	whether the	ey are exac	tly the sam	e.		
10		The case of the characters is taken into account, only words which are spelt the same and										
11		which have	upper and	lower case	characters	in the sam	e position v	vill be consi	idered as e	qual.		
12												
13		Syntax										
14		,	Text1,Text2	,								
15		Only two it	tems of text	can be cor	npared.							
16												
17		Formatting	g									
18				are exactly								
19		If there is a	ny differen	ce in the two	o items of to	ext the resu	It of FALSE	will be sho	own.			
20												
21		Example										
22				word checki		•						
23				e correct pa								
24				ame of a co		red blue or	green.					
25				ord is impo								
26		The =EXA	CT() functio	n is used to	check you	r guess.						
27												
28			Guess the p		red							
29			ls	it correct :	No							
30												
31				ating, the co						R()		
32				ne ANSI nu	mber of the	characters	rather thar	the charac	ter itself!)			
33		Its still very easy though.										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	F/	ACT						
2								
3			Number	Factorial				
4			3	6	=FACT(C4)			
5			3.5	6	=FACT(C5)			
6			5	120	=FACT(C6)			
7			10	3,628,800	=FACT(C7)			
8			20	2,432,902,008,176,640,000	=FACT(C8)			
9								
10		What Does	s It Do ?					
11		This function	on calculate	s the factorial of a number.				
12		The factoria	al is calcula	ted as 1*2*3*4etc.				
13		The factoria	al of 5 is cal	lculated as 1*2*3*4*5, which re	sults in 120.			
14		Decimal fra	actions of th	e number are ignored.				
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=FACT(Nu	mber)					
18								
19		Formatting	g.					
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G			
1	FI	ND								
2										
3			Text	Letter To Find	Position Of Letter					
4			Hello	е	2	=FIND(D4,C4)				
5			Hello	Н	1	=FIND(D5,C5)				
6			Hello	0	5	=FIND(D6,C6)				
7			Alan Williams	а	3	=FIND(D7,C7)				
8			Alan Williams	а	11	=FIND(D8,C8,6)				
9			Alan Williams	Т	#VALUE!	=FIND(D9,C9)				
10										
11		What Does	s It Do?							
12		This function	on looks for a spe	ecified letter inside	e another piece of tex	ĸt.				
13		When the I	etter is found the	position is shown	n as a number.					
14		If the text c	ontains more tha	in one reference t	to the letter, the first of	occurrence is used				
15					search at a specific p	point in the text, thu	ıs			
16		enabling th	e search to find	duplicate occurre	nces of the letter.					
17		If the letter	is not found in th	e text, the result	#VALUE is shown.					
18										
19		Syntax								
20		=FIND(Let	terToLookFor,Te	extToLookInside,S	StartPosition)					
21		LetterToLo	okFor : This need	ds to be a single	character.					
22		TextToLookInside : This is the piece of text to be searched through.								
23		StartPosition : This is optional, it specifies at which point in the text the search should begin.								
24										
25		Formatting	3							
26		No special	formatting is nee	ded, the result wi	ill be shown as a nun	nber.				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	FL	XED								
2										
3			Original Number	Converted To Text						
4			10	10.00	=FIXED(C	(4)				
5			10	10	=FIXED(C	5,0)				
6			10	10.0	=FIXED(C					
7			10	10.00	=FIXED(C	· /				
8			10.25	10.25	=FIXED(C					
9			10.25	10	=FIXED(C					
10			10.25	10.3	=FIXED(C					
11			10.25	10.25	=FIXED(C					
12			1000	1,000.00	=FIXED(C					
13			1000.23	1,000	=FIXED(C					
14			1000.23	1000	=FIXED(C	14,0,TRUE	)			
15										
16		What Does								
17				a numeric						
18						ded to a sp	ecific numb	er of decim	al places,	
19		and comma	as can be ir	serted at th	ne 1,000's.					
20										
21		Syntax								
22		=FIXED(Nu								
23						function will				
24		The Commas option can be TRUE for commas or FALSE for no commas.								
25		If the Comr	mas is not s	pecified the	e function w	/ill assume	TRUE.			
26										
27		Formatting								
28		No special	formatting i	s needed.						
29		Note that a	ny further fo	ormatting w	ith the Forr	nat, Cells, N	Number con	nmand will	not have ar	y effect.

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	FL	OOR							
2									
3			Number	Rounded Down					
4			1.5	1	=FLOOR(C4,1)				
5			2.3	2	=FLOOR(C5,1)				
6			2.9	2	=FLOOR(C6,1)				
7			123	100	=FLOOR(C7,50)				
8			145	100	=FLOOR(C8,50)				
9			175	150	=FLOOR(C9,50)				
10									
11		What Does							
12		This function	n rounds a	value down to th	ne nearest multiple s	pecified by the	e user.		
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=FLOOR(N	IumberToR	ound,Significant\	/alue)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21					te commission for n	nembers of a s	ales team.		
22				id for every £100					
23					I to round down the		the the		
24		nearest 100	00, which is	then used as the	e basis for Commiss	sion.			
25									
26			Name	Actual Sales	Relevant Sales	Commission			
27			Alan	£23,500	£23,000	£230			
28			Bob	£56,890	£56,000	£560			
29			Carol	£18,125	£18,000	£180			
30					=FLOOR(D29,1000	)			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı
1	FC	DRECAS	ST						
2			-						
3					Month	Sales			
4					1	£1,000			
5					2	£2,000			
6					3	£2,500			
7					4	£3,500			
8					5	£3,800			
9					6	£4,000			
10									
11		Type t	ne month num	per to predict:	12				
12			The Forecast s	ales figure is :	£7,997	=FORECA	ST(E11,F4	:F9,E4:E9)	
13									
14		What Does							
15				ts of values to p					
16				sed on the rela					
17				ures for months			can use the	e function	
18				figure will be in					
19		The way in	which the pred	diction is calcul	ated is based	upon the as	sumption o	of a Linear T	rend.
20									
21		Syntax							
22				eCast,RangeY,					
23		ItemToFore	ecast is the poi	nt in the future,	(or past), for	which you r	need the for	ecast.	
24		RangeY is	the list of value	es which contai	n the historica	I data to be	used as th	e basis	
25			ast, such as S						
26		RangeX is	the intervals u	sed when recor	ding the histo	rical data, s	uch as Mor	nth number.	
27									
28		Formatting	g						
29		No special	formatting is n	eeded.					
30									
31		Example							
32				sed by a comp					
33				e of the previou		a period of	three years	s were ente	red.
34				s team is enter					
35				ion is used to c	alculate the pr	redicted per	formance f	or the new s	sales
36		team base	d upon a linear	trend.					
37									
20				Ciac Of	l/ne				
38			Voor	Size Of	Known				
20			Year 1996	Sales Team 10	Performance £5,000				
39			1996	20	£8,000				
40			1997	30	£8,500				
41			1990	30	20,000				
42		C	izo Of The New	v Sales Team :	40				
43				Performance :		-EODEOA	CT/E40 E0	0.E44 D20:	D44)
44		Estimate	eu Forecast Of	Periormance:	£10,667	=FUREUA	101(E43,E3	89:E41,D39:	U41)

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	FF	REQUENC	CY						
2									
3				Jan	Feb	Mar			
4			North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500			
5			South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000			
6			East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000			
7			West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000			
8									
9				0 and below.	£4,000	4			7,E9:E11)}
10		Sales a	bove £4,000		£6,000	5			7,E9:E11)}
11			Sales a	bove £6,000	£999,999	3	{=FREQUI	ENCY(D4:F	7,E9:E11)}
12									
13		What Does I							
14			compares a r						
15			ows how man						
16		The function	is entered in t	he cells as ar	n array, that	is why it is	enclosed in	ı { } braces	
17									
18		Syntax							
19		=FREQUENC	CY(RangeOfD	ata,ListOfInte	ervals)				
20									
21		Formatting							
22		No special fo	rmatting is ne	eded.					
23									
24		Example 1							
25			tables were ι						
26		The =FREQL	JENCY() func	tion was then	used to ca	lculate the i	number of c	hildren who	se
27		weights fell b	etween specif	fied intervals.					
28									
29			Weight Kg				Number C	of Children:	
30		Child 1	20.47					n 0 - 15 Kg	2
31		Child 2	22.83		Above '	15 but less	than or equ		4
32		Child 3	15.74					oove 20 Kg	3
33		Child 4	10.80						C38,C41:C43)}
34		Child 5	8.28						38,C41:C43)}
35		Child 6	20.66				(=FREQUE	NCY(C30:C	38,C41:C43)}
36		Child 7	17.36						
37		Child 8	16.67						
38		Child 9	18.01						
39									
40		Kg We	eight Intervals						
41			15						
42			20						
43			100						
44									

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I			
45												
46		Example 2										
47		This example	uses charact	ers instead o	f values.							
48		A restaurant I	has asked 40	customers fo	r their rating	g of the foo	d in the rest	taurant.				
49		The ratings w										
50		The manager										
51		Unfortunately	$^{\prime}$ , the =FREQI	JENCY() fund	ction ignore	s text entrie	s, so how o	an the freq	uency			
52		of text be cald	culated?									
53												
54		The answer is	s to use the =	CODE() and	=UPPER()	functions.						
55		The =UPPER	he =UPPER() forces all the text entries to be considered as capital letters.									
56		The =CODE(										
57		As this code i	s a numeric v	alue, the =FF	REQUENCY	() function	can then be	e used!				
58												
59			Rating	Frequency								
60		Excellent	E	9	{=FREQUEN	NCY(CODE(UI	PPER(B67:I71	)),CODE(UPP	PER(C60:C64)))}			
61		Very Good	V	9	{=FREQUEN	NCY(CODE(UI	PPER(B67:I71	)),CODE(UPP	PER(C60:C64)))}			
62		Average	Α	6	{=FREQUEN	NCY(CODE(U	PPER(B67:I71	)),CODE(UPP	PER(C60:C64)))}			
63		Poor	Р	8	{=FREQUEN	NCY(CODE(U	PPER(B67:I71	)),CODE(UPP	PER(C60:C64)))}			
64		Disgusting	D	8	{=FREQUEN	NCY(CODE(U	PPER(B67:I71	)),CODE(UPP	PER(C60:C64)))}			
65												
66		Customer Ra	tings									
67		V	D	V	Α	р	Α	D	D			
68		V	Р	а	D	Α	Р	V	d			
69		Α	V	Е	Р	р	E	D	Α			
70		Α	Е	d	V	D	Р	а	E			
71		V	е	Р	Р	Α	V	Е	D			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı
1				U	Б	Г	G	П	I
	FREQU	ENC! 2	_						
2		Ti.:-	-11		OLIENOV()	Compatible of the		-l 4 ll -	4 -
3			ole shows how				is been use	ed to calcula	ate 
4		now often o	certain numbe	ers appear i	n the Lotter	y results.			
5 6		Table 1 is a	la record of all	the regulte	from the no	ot coven w	ooko		
7		Table 1 15 d		lile results	nom me pa	isi seven w	eeks.		
8			Table 1						
9			Week 1	Week 2	Week 3	Week 4	Week 5	Week 6	Week 7
10		1st Number	3	36	5	3	2	41	45
11		2nd Number	6	3	19	37	23	15	4
12		3rd Number	15	44	35	20	47	29	44
13		4th Number	32	15	32	46	6	45	23
14		5th Number	37	31	13	22	49	13	43
15		6th Number	5	22	30	8	49	11	46
16		Bonus Ball	17	13	15	25	18	17	1
17									
18									
19		Table 2 is t	the list of poss	sible numbe	r from 1 to	49, and hov	w many api	earances	
20			er has made						
21									
22		Table 2							
23		Lottery	How Many						
24		Number	Appearances	S=EDEOLIE	 ENCY(C10:I	16 B24·B7	)\l		
25		1	1		NCY(C10:I				
26		3	3		NCY(C10:I				
27		4	1		NCY(C10:I				
28		5	2	1-LKCC	-1401 (010.1	10,024.072	-);		
29		6	2						
30		7	0						
31		8	1						
32		9	0		Special tip!				
33		10	0				nique numb	ers in a rar	iae
34		11	1					o be entere	
35		12	0		as an array				
36		13	3		just Enter a				
37		14	0						
38		15	4		Uniq	ue values.	31		
39		16	0						
40		17	2			=SUM(1/C	OUNTIF(C	10:I16,C10	:116))
41		18	1						
42		19	1						
43		20	1						
44		21	0						
45		22	2						
46		23	2						
47		24	0						
48		25	1						
49		26	0						
50		27	0						
51		28	0						
52		29	1						
53		30	1						
54		31	1						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
55		32	2						
56		33	0						
57		34	0						
58		35	1						
59		36	1						
60		37	2						
61		38	0						
62		39	0						
63		40	0						
64		41	1						
65		42	0						
66		43	1						
67		44	2						
68		45	2						
69		46	2						
70		47	1						
71		48	0						
72		49	2						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	G	CD								
2										
3			Num	bers	Greatest Divisor					
4			6	15	3	=GCD(C4	,D4)			
5			28	49	7	=GCD(C5	,D5)			
6			5	99	1	=GCD(C6	,D6)			
7										
8				Numbe	rs	Greatest Divisor				
9			18	72	96	6	=GCD(C9	,D9,E9)		
10			300	500	200	100	=GCD(C1	0,D10,E10)		
11			2.5	4	6	0.5	=GCD(C1	1,D11,E11)		
12										
13		What Does	s It Do ?							
14		This function	on calculate	s the large:	st number which	can be use	d to divided	all the		
15		values spe								
16			is always a							
17		Where ther	e is no com	nmon diviso	r the value of 1 is	s used.				
18		Decimal fra	actions are i	ignored.						
19										
20		Syntax								
21		=GCD(Nun	nber1,Numl	ber2,Numb	er3 through to I	Number29)				
22										
23		Formatting	9							
24		No special	formatting i	is needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	GI	ESTEP								
2										
3			Number1	Number2	GESTEP					
4			10	20	0	=GESTEP	(C4,D4)			
5			50	20	1	=GESTEP	(C5,D5)			
6			99	100	0	=GESTEP	(C6,D6)			
7			100	100	1	=GESTEP	(C7,D7)			
8			101	100	1	=GESTEP	(C8,D8)			
9			2		1	=GESTEP	(C9,D9)			
10				2	0	=GESTEP	(C10,D10)			
11										
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13		This function	on test a nu	mber to see	e if it is grea	iter than or	equal to an	other numb	er.	
14		If the numb	er is greate	er than or ed	qual, the res	sult of 1 will	be shown,	otherwise	0 is shown.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=GESTEP(	NumberTo	Test,Numbe	erToTestAg	ainst)				
18					_					
19		Formatting	3							
20		No special	formatting i	is needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23		The followi	ng table wa	s used to c	alculate hov	w many sale	es staff ach	ieved their	targets.	
24		The =GES	TEP() funct	ion compar	es the Sale	s with Targ	et, and the i	esults are	totalled.	
25										
26			Name	Sales	Target	GESTEP				
27			Alan	£3,000	£4,000	0	=GESTEP	(D27,E27)		
28			Bob	£5,000	£4,000	1	=GESTEP	(D28,E28)		
29			Carol	£1,000	£2,000	0	=GESTEP	(D29,E29)		
30			David	£2,000	£2,000	1	=GESTEP	(D30,E30)		
31			Eric	£8,000	£7,000	1	=GESTEP	(D31,E31)		
32								,		
33				Target	s Achieved	3	=SUM(F27	':F31)		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G
1	HI	EX2DEC	•				
2							
3			Hexadecimal	Decimal Number			
4			0	0	\ /		
5			1	1	=HEX2DEC(C5)		
6			2	2	=HEX2DEC(C6)		
7			3	3			
8			1A		=HEX2DEC(C8)		
9			1B		=HEX2DEC(C9)		
10			7FFFFFFFF		=HEX2DEC(C10)		
11			8000000000		=HEX2DEC(C11)		
12			FFFFFFFF		=HEX2DEC(C12)		
13			FFFFFFFFE		=HEX2DEC(C13)		
14			FFFFFFFD	-3	=HEX2DEC(C14)		
15							
16		What Does					
17		This function	on converts a hexad	decimal number to its dec	imal equivalent.		
18							
19		Syntax					
20		=HEX2DE	C(HexaDecimalNur	nber)			
21							
22		Formatting					
23		No special	formatting is neede	ed.			
24							
25		Example					
26		The following	ng table was used	to add two hexadecimal v	alues together.		
27							
28			Hexadecimal				
29		Value 1	F				
30		Value 2	1A				
31		Result	29	=DEC2HEX(HEX2DEC(	C29)+HEX2DEC(C	30))	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	HI	LOOKU	Р							
2										
3				Jan	Feb	Mar	row 1	The row num	bers are not n	eeded.
4				10	80	97	row 2	they are part	of the illustrati	on.
5				20	90	69	row 3			
6				30	100	45	row 4			
7				40	110	51	row 5			
8				50	120	77	row 6			
9										
10				e a month t		Feb				
11		WI	hich row ne	eds to be p	icked out :	4				
12										
13				The	e result is :	100	=HLOOKI	JP(F10,D3:	F10,F11,F	ALSE)
14										
15		What Does								
16								e to find a s	specified ite	m.
17		When the i	tem is foun	d, it then so	ans down t	he column	to pick a ce	ll entry.		
18										
19		Syntax								
20							om,Sorted0	OrUnsorted)	)	
21			oFind is a si							
22			ToLookIn is							
23								ıld look to p		
24		The Sorted	I/Unsorted i	s whether t	he column l	headings a	re sorted. T	RUE for ye	s, FALSE fo	or no.
25										
26		Formatting								
27		No special	formatting	is needed.						
28										

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
29		Example 1								
30		This table i	s used to fi	nd a value l	oased on a	specified m	onth and n	ame.		
31		The =HLO	OKUP() is υ	ised to scar	n across to	find the mo	nth.			
32					d to scan d		the row adj	acent to the	e name.	
33		To solve th	e problem t	the =MATC	H() function	is used.				
34										
35									then calcula	
36									not as deep	
37					H() number	is 1 less tha	an we requi	re, so and	extra 1 is	
38		added to co	ompensate.							
39			_							
40					=MATCH()	number to	look down t	he month o	column and	
41		picks out th	ne correct c	ell entry.						
42										
43					t the end of					
44					even though				s correct.	
45		If they were	e sorted alp	habetically	they would	have read	as Feb,Jan	, <b>M</b> ar.		
46				·						
47			5.1	Jan	Feb	Mar				
48			Bob	10	80	97				
49			Eric	20	90	69				
50			Alan	30	100	45				
51			Carol	40	110	51				
52			David	50	120	77				
53			T	o a month t	o look for :	fob				
54 55			,	e a month to		feb				
56			Тур	e a name t	U IOOK IOF:	alan				
57				The	e result is :	100				
58				1116			L VESA MATO		3:C52,0)+1,F	EVI CE)
59					-i iLOOKC	JF (F34,D47	.1 34,IVIATO	) I(F00,C40	J.∪3∠,∪ <i>)</i> ₹1,1	ALGE)

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	l	J
60		Example 2								
61		This examp	ole shows h	ow the =HL	_OOKUP() i	s used to p	ick the cost	of a spare	part for	
62		different ma	akes of cars							
63						gs for the m				
64		When the r	make is fou	nd, the =HL	OOKUP() t	hen looks d	lown the co	lumn to the	row specifi	ed
65		by the =MA	ATCH() fund	tion, which	scans the I	ist of spare	s for the ite	m specified	l in column	C.
66										
67									nsures that	
68				pied to mo	re cells, the	ranges for	=HLOOKU	P() and =M	ATCH() do	
69		not change	<b>).</b>							
70										
71		Maker	Spare	Cost						
72		Vauxhall	Ignition	£50			Vauxhall	Ford	VW	
73		VW	GearBox	£600		GearBox	500	450	600	
74		Ford	Engine	£1,200		Engine	1000	1200	800	
75		VW	Steering	£275		Steering	250	350	275	
76		Ford	Ignition	£70		Ignition	50	70	45	
77		Ford	CYHead	£290		CYHead	300	290	310	
78		Vauxhall	GearBox	£500						
79		Ford	Engine	£1,200						
80				=HLOOKU	JP(B79,G72	2:177,MATC	H(C79,F73	:F77,0)+1,F	FALSE)	
81										
82										

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	
83		Example 3				•		• • •	•	,
84				le a builder	s merchant	is offering	discount or	large orde	rs.	
85			<u>-</u>	olds the cos						
86		The Discou	unt Table ho	olds the var	ious discou	nts for diffe	rent quantit	ies of each	product.	
87		The Orders	s Table is u	sed to enter	the orders	and calcula	ate the Tota	ıl.		
88										
89		All the calc	ulations tak	e place in t	he Orders	Table.				
90		The name	of the Item	is typed in o	column C.					
91										
92		The Unit C	ost of the it	em is then I	ooked up ir	the Unit C	ost Table.			
93		The FALS	SE option h	as been us	ed at the er	nd of the fur	nction to inc	licate that t	he product	
94		names a	cross the to	p of the Un	it Cost Tabl	e are not so	orted.			
95				tion forces			for an exac	t match. If a	a match is	
96				on will prod		r.				
97		=HLOOK	UP(C127,E	111:G112,	2,FALSE)					
98										
99				oked up in						
100							Discount 7	Table the =	HLOOKUP	will
101				to find the						
102				is been use			ction to indi	cate that th	e values	
103				Discount T						
104									antity Orde	red does
105				the top of t						
106				order of 125	will drop do	own to 100,	and the dis	scount from	1	
107			column is us							
108		=HLOOK	UP(D127,E	115:G118,	MATCH(C1	27,D116:D	118,0)+1,TI	RUE)		
109										
110						nit Cost Tab				
111					Brick	Wood	Glass			
112					£2	£1	£3			
113					D.		1.			
114						scount Tab				
115				Duiale	1	100				
116				Brick	0%	6%	8% 5%			
117				Wood	0%	3%	5% 15%			
118 119				Glass	0%	12%	15%			
120					orders Tabl	<u> </u>				
121			Item	Units	Unit Cost	Discount	Total			
121			Brick	100	£2	6%	£188			
123			Wood	200	£2 £1	3%	£100			
123			Glass	150	£3	12%	£396			
125			Brick	225	£2	6%	£423			
126			Wood	50	£1	0%	£50			
127			Glass	500	£3	15%	£1,275			
128			Ciass	000	20	10 /0	21,210			
129			Unit Cost	=HLOOKI	L JP(C127,E1	11·G112 2	FALSE)			
130			5111 500t	1 ILOUNG	. (3 121,11		. / (_O_)			
131			Discount	=HLOOKI	∟ JP(D127 F1	<u>.</u> 15:G118 M	IATCH(C12	<u>.</u> 7 D116·D1	18,0)+1,TR	UF)
_ T O T	L		21000unt	TILOUNC	· (DIEI,LI	10.0110,10	(1 011(012	1 10.01	.0,0,1.11	<u></u> /

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	HC	DUR							
2									
3			Number	Hour					
4			21:15	21	=HOUR(C4)				
5			0.25	6	=HOUR(C5)				
6									
7		What Does	s It Do?						
8		The function	n will show the ho	our of the d	ay based upon a	a time or a i	number.		
9									
10		Syntax							
11		=HOUR(N	umber)						
12									
13		Formatting	g						
14		The result	will be shown as a	normal nu	ımber between (	0 and 23.			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IF									
2										
3		Name	Sales	Target	Result					
4		Alan	1000	5000	Not Achieved					
5		Bob	6000	5000	Achieved	=IF(C5>=D5,"A				
6		Carol	2000	4000	Not Achieved	=IF(C6>=D6,"A	Achieved","I	Not Achieve	ed")	
7		Mhat Daar	14 D = 0							
8		What Does This function		ondition						
10					red to be TRU	<u> </u>				
11					sidered as FAI					
12						vill be carried ou	it.			
13			•	,						
14		Syntax								
15			tion,ActionIt							
16					two cells, such					
17		The Action	If I rue and I	ActionIfFals	e can be numb	pers, text or calc	culations.			
18 19		Formatting	•							
20		No special		is required						
21		140 Special	Torriatting	S required.						
22		Example 1								
23			ng table sh	ows the Sa	es figures and	Targets for sale	es reps.			
24					hey must reac					
25						with the Target				
26						get the result of		shown.		
27						Not Achieved is				
28		Note that the	ne text used	in the =IF(	) function need	ds to be placed	in double q	uotes "Achi	ieved".	
29 30		Name	Sales	Target	Result					
31		Alan	1000	5000		=IF(C31>=D31	  *Achieved	' "Not Achie	eved")	
32		Bob	6000	5000	Achieved	=IF(C32>=D32				
33		Carol	2000	4000	Not Achieved					
34						·			,	
35										
36		Example 2								
37					at in Example		1			
38						s rep is calculat		of Coloo		
39 40						get, the Commis on is only 5% of		oi Sales.		
41		II lile Sales	do not rea	Cirraiget, i	ile Commissio		Sales.			
42		Name	Sales	Target	Commission					
43		Alan	1000	5000	50	=IF(C43>=D43	,C43*10%,	C43*5%)		
44		Bob	6000	5000	600	=IF(C44>=D44	,C44*10%,	C44*5%)		
45		Carol	2000	4000	100	=IF(C45>=D45	,C45*10%,	C45*5%)		
46										
47										
48		Example 3			 	i ve etie -				
49 50					thin the =IF() f	unction. ain product line:				
51						e on Special Off		e Order Va	lue due	
52		is £1000 or		ven on pro	adolo Willoll all	on opecial Off	CI, WIICII (II	C CIUCI VA		
53				used with	the =IF() to ch	leck that the pro	duct is on a	offer <b>and</b> th	nat	
54		the value o				I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I				
55										
56			Special	Order						
57		Product	Offer	Value	Discount	Total				
58		Wood	Yes	£2,000	£200	£1,800				
59		Glass	No	£2,000	£-	£2,000				
60		Cement	Yes	£500	£-	£500	<u> </u>			

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley

IF Page 94 of 206

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
61		Turf	Yes	£3,000	£300	£2,700				
62					=IF(AND(C61	I="Yes",D61>=1	000),D61*1	0%,0)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	IN	DEX							
2									
3				Holiday	booking pi	rice list.			
4									
5					Pe	ople			
6			Weeks	1	2	3	4		
7			1	£500	£300	£250	£200		
8			2	£600	£400	£300	£250		
9			3	£700	£500	£350	£300		
10									
11				How I	many week	s required :	2		
12				How mar	ny people ir	the party:	4		
13									
14					Cost per	person is:	250	=INDEX(D	7:G9,G11,G12)
15									
16		What Does I	t Do ?						
17		This function					down a spe	cified numb	er
18		of rows and t	hen across a	specified i	number of o	columns.			
19		It can be use	d with a sing	le block of	data, or noi	n-continuos	blocks.		
20									
21		Syntax							
22		There are val	rious forms o	of syntax fo	r this function	on.			
23									
24		Syntax 1							
25		=INDEX(Ran							
26		This is used v							
27									om the range.
28		Both of the ex						efers to a r	ow when
29		the range is v	vertical and a	a column wl	hen the ran	ge is horizor	ntal.		
30									
31				Colours					
32				Red					
33				Green					
34				Blue		Size	Large	Medium	Small
35									
36			r 1, 2 or 3 :	2		Type either		2	
37			e colour is :	Green			he size is :	Err:504	
38			=INDEX(D32	2:D34,D36)			=INDEX(G3	34:I34,H36)	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı
39	_	D	C	D D			G	11	ı
40		Syntax 2							
41		=INDEX(Ran	geTol ookin	RowCoord	linate Colun	nnColumnC	ordinate)		
42		This syntax is							
43		Triis Syritax is	used when	The range	Thade up	or rows and	Columnis.		
44			Country	Currency	Population	Capitol			
45			England	Sterling	50 M	London			
46			France	Franc	40 M	Paris			
47			Germany	DM	60 M	Bonn			
48			Spain	Peseta	30 M	Barcelona			
49			Оран	1 CSCIA	30 W	Darcciona			
50			Tyne 1 2 3	3 or 4 for th	e country :	2			
51				1,2 or 3 for		3			
52			Турс	1,2 01 3 101	Statistics.	3			
53				The	e result is :	Paris	=INDEX/D	  45:F48,F5	) 0 F51)
54				1110		1 ans	-INDLX(L	TO,1 TO,1 O	(i, i (i) (ii) (ii) (iii) (iii
55									
56		Syntax 3							
57		=INDEX(Nan	nedPangeTc	l ookin Po	wCoordinat	e ColumnCo	lumnCordir	nate AreaT	oDickErom)
58		Using this sy							
59		The easiest v							l ama
60		The easiest v	Vay to refer t	lo triese are	13 to 3CI		d give them	a single ne	ine.
61		The AreaToF	l DickErom ind	icates whic	h of the mu	ltiple areas	hould be u	sed	
62		THE AleaTol	loki formina	Cates willo	T Of the file			Jeu.	
63		In the following	na evample i	the figures	 for North ar	d South hav	le been nar	ned as one	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
64		range called			Ioi Noitii ai		l Deen nai	lied as one	
65		range caned	INOITIAIIGOO	dui.					
66			NORTH	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
67			Bricks	£1,000	£2,000	£3,000	£4,000		
68			Wood	£5,000	£6,000	£7,000	£8,000		
69			Glass	£9,000	£10,000	£11,000	£12,000		
70			Clabb	20,000	210,000	211,000	~12,000		
71			SOUTH	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
72			Bricks	£1,500	£2,500	£3,500	£4,500		
73			Wood	£5,500	£6,500	£7,500	£8,500		
74			Glass	£9,500	£10,500	£11,500	£12,500		
75			Cluss	20,000	210,000	211,000	212,000		
76			Type 1 2	or 3 for the	e product :	1			
77				, 2, 3 or 4 fe		3			
78			,	North or 2		2			
79			1 9 00 1 101	TVOI (III OI Z	Tor Coulii .				
80				The	e result is :	Err:504	=INDEX/N	l Iorth∆ndSo	uth,F76,F77,F78)
81				1110	C result is .	LII.JUT	-IIADEV(IV		
82									
OΖ									

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
83									
84		Example							
85		This is an ext							
86		It allows the i							
87		The =MATCH			entered.				
88		These position	ns are then	used by the	e =INDEX()	function to I	ook for the	data.	
89									
90			EAST	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
91			Bricks	£1,000	£2,000	£3,000	£4,000		
92			Wood	£5,000	£6,000	£7,000	£8,000		
93			Glass	£9,000	£10,000	£11,000	£12,000		
94									
95			WEST	Qtr1	Qtr2	Qtr3	Qtr4		
96			Bricks	£1,500	£2,500	£3,500	£4,500		
97			Wood	£5,500	£6,500	£7,500	£8,500		
98			Glass	£9,500	£10,500	£11,500	£12,500		
99									
100				or 3 for the		wood			
101			, ,	, 2, 3 or 4 fo		qtr2			
102			Type 1 for	North or 2	for South:	west			
103									
104				The	e result is :	Err:504			
105									
106		=INDEX(EastAr	ndWest,MATCH	I(F100,C91:C	93,0), <mark>MATCH</mark>	(F101,D90:G90	),0),IF(F102=C	90,1,IF(F102	=C95,2)) <b>)</b>

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	1
1	_	DIRECT			_	•			•	J
2	111	DINECT								
3						Jan	Feb	Mar		
4					North	10	20	30		
5					South	40	50	60		
6					East	70	80	90		
7					West	100	110	120		
8										
9		Type add	ress of any	of the cells	in the above	ve table, su	ch as G6 :	G6		
10										
11				T	he value in	the cell you	ı typed is :	80	=INDIREC	T(H9)
12										
13		What Does								
14				a plain pied	ce of text wh	nich looks li	ke a cell ad	dress into a	a usable	
15		cell referen			<u> </u>					
16		The addres	s can be ei	ther on the	same work	sheet or on	a different	worksheet.		
17		0 1								
18		Syntax	<b></b>							
19		=INDIRECT	(Text)							
20 21		Formatting	•							
22		No special		s needed						
23		NO Special		S riceueu.						
24		Example 1								
25			le shows h	ow data cai	n be picked	form other	worksheets	s by usina		
26		the workshe					Workonook	by doing		
27					rksheets na	med NORT	H. SOUTH	and EAST		
28					laid out in t					
29										
30		When a refe	erence to a	sheet is ma	ade the exc	lamation sy	mbol ! need	ds to be pla	ced	
31		between the	e sheet nan	ne and cell	address ac	ting as pun	ctuation.			
32										
33		-	Type the na	me of the	sheet, such	as North:	North			
34		_	Type the <b>ce</b>	II to pick d	ata from, su	ich as C8 :	C8			
35			The co	ntents of th	e cell C8 or	n North is:	120	=INDIREC	T(G33&"!"8	kG34)
36										
37		The =INDIF	RECT() crea	ted a refer	ence to =No	ORTH!C8				
38										
39										
40		Example 2				h . 1 (1 1 1 1	. (1	() f		
41		This examp					e the =SUM	I() tunction	IS	
42		used to calc	culate a tota	ai trom a ra	nge of cells					
43		-	41		la a a 4 · · · · · · · ·	0- 11-	0- 0-			
44			<del>,</del> ,		heet, such		South			
45			, ,		ne range, su		C5			
46					ne range, su		C7			
47			The sum	of the rang	e C5:C7 on		1200	0.04501.1104	246))	
48					=80	M(INDIREC	۱ (G44&"!") ا	&G45&":"&(	((46	
49		The -INDIC	 	 	ones to =0!	IMACOUTU	ICE:C7\			
50		The =INDIF	K⊏UT() Crea	ileu a reier	ence (0 =St	ן טטפ)ואור H	105:07)			
51										

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F
1	IN	FO				
2						
3			System Information			
4		Current directory		=INFO("di		
5		Available bytes of memory		=INFO("m		
6		Memory in use		=INFO("m		
7		Total bytes of memory	Err:504	=INFO("to		
8		Number of active worksheets	1	=INFO("nu		
9		Cell currently in the top left of the window	Err:504	•		
10		Operating system				
_ 11		Recalculation mode		=INFO("re		
12		Excel version	,			
13		Name of system. (PC or Mac)	LINUX	=INFO("sy	/stem")	
14						
15		What Does It Do?				
16		This function provides information about the	operating environment of the	computer.		
17						
18		Syntax				
19		=INFO(text)				
20	_	text : This is the name of the item you requ	ire information about.			
21	_					
22		Formatting				
23		The results will be shown as text or a number	er depending upon what was	requested.		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		ı
1	IN				_	-			-	, ,
2	-	-								
3			Number	Integer						
4			1.5	1	=INT(C4)					
5			2.3	2	=INT(C5)					
6			10.75	10	=INT(C6)					
7			-1.48	-2	=INT(C7)					
8										
9		What Does				<u> </u>				
10		This function	on rounds a n	umber down t	to the nearest v	vnole numb	er.			
11 12		Syntax								
13		Syntax =INT(Numb	her)							
14		-114 I (14U111I								
15		Formatting	u 							
16			formatting is	needed.						
17										
18		Example								
19				used by a sch	ool to calculate	e the age a	child when	the		
20		school yea								
21	$\Box$				l if they are ove					
22					e are entered		calculated	• T		
23		Table 1 sho	ows the age o	of the child wit	h decimal plac	es				
24			Table 1							
25				Torm Start	٨٥٥					
26 27			Birth Date 1-Jan-80	Term Start 1-Sep-88	Age 8.67	=(D27-C2	7\/265.25			
28			5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	7.57	-(D21-C2	7 )/303.23			
29			20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	8.87					
30			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	7.5					
31			1 Mai 01	1 000 00	7.0					
32										
33		Table 2 sho	ows the age o	of the child wit	h the Age form	atted with r	no decimal i	olaces.		
34				reasing the c						
35										
36			Table 2							
37			Birth Date	Term Start	Age					
38			1-Jan-80		9	=(D38-C3	8)/365.25			
39			5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	8					
40			20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	9	<b> </b>				
41			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	8					
42 43										
44		Table 3 sh	ows the age o	of the child wit	h the Age calc	⊥ ulated usind	the =INT(	function to	<u> </u>	
45					er to give the co				-	
46		2			3.75 4.75 00					
47			Table 3							
48			Birth Date	Term Start	Age	1				
49			1-Jan-80	1-Sep-88	8	=INT((D49	9-C49)/365.	25)		
50			5-Feb-81	1-Sep-88	7					
51			20-Oct-79	1-Sep-88	8					
52			1-Mar-81	1-Sep-88	7					
53										
54										
55		Note		a de Cara d' d'	D'-11- D		01- 11- 1	1 (1-		
56				subtracting t	he Birth Date fr	om the Ter	m Start to f	nd the		
57			child in days.	an dividad b	, 265 25					
58 59				nen divided by		loop voor				
29		ine reasor	i ioi using 36	o.∠o is to take	account of the	e leap years	i.			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	IS	BLANK							
2									
3			Data	Is The Cell Blank					
4			1	FALSE	=ISBLANK(C4)				
5			Hello		=ISBLANK(C5)				
6				TRUE	=ISBLANK(C6)				
7			25-Dec-98	FALSE	=ISBLANK(C7)				
8									
9		What Does	s It Do?						
10				mine if there is an er					
11				spreadsheet has bl		ay cause er	rors, but wh	nich	
12				e data is received by					
13				used in conjunction	with the =IF() fund	ction which o	an test the	result	
14		of the =ISB	BLANK()						
15									
16		Syntax							Į
17		=ISBLANK	((CellToTes	st)					
18									
19		Formatting							
20		Used by its	elf the resu	It will be shown as T	RUE or FALSE.				
21									
22		Example							I
23				shows a list of cheq		a company.			
24				eared the date is ent					
25				is entered the Cleare					
26				ımn is blank the ched					
27				e is entered the chec					
28		The =ISBL	ANK() funct	ion is used to detern	nine whether the	Cleared colu	mn is empt	ty or not.	
29									
30		Cheques F		Date		Date			
31		Num	From	Received	Amount	Cleared	Banked	Outstanding	
32		chq1	ABC Ltd	1-Jan-98	£100	2-Jan-98	100	0	
33		chq2	CJ Design	1-Jan-98	£200	7-Jan-98	200	0	
34		chq3	J Smith	2-Jan-98	£50		0	50	
35		chq4	Travel Co.	3-Jan-98	£1,000		0	1000	
36		chq5	J Smith	4-Jan-98	£250	6-Jan-98	250	0	
37					=IF	(ISBLANK(F			
38						=	IF(ISBLANI	K(F36),E36,0)	
39									
40						Totals	550	1050	i l

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	ISE	RR							
2									
3				Cell to test	Result				
4				3	FALSE	=ISERR(D	04)		
5				#DIV/0!		=ISERR(D			
6				#NAME?	TRUE	=ISERR(D	06)		
7				#REF!	TRUE	=ISERR(D	07)		
8				Err:502	TRUE	=ISERR(D	08)		
9				Err:502	TRUE	=ISERR(D	9)		
10				#N/A		=ISERR(D			
11									
12		What Does	s It Do ?						
13		This function	on tests a ce	ell and shows	TRUE if the	ere is an err	or value in	the cell.	
14		It will show	FALSE if th	ne contents o	f the cell cal	culate withou	out an error	, or if the er	ror
15		is the #NA	message.						
16									
17		Syntax							
18		=ISERR(C							
19		The CellTo	Test can be	a cell refere	nce or a cal	culation.			
20									
21		Formatting	g						
22		No special	formatting is	s needed.					
23									
24		Example							
25				ere used by a					
26		of champa	gne, by divid	ding the cost	of the crate	by the quar	ntity of bottle	es in the cr	ate.
27									
28				appens when					
29		The #DIV/0	) indicates t	hat an attem	pt was made	to divide b	y zero 0, wl	nich Excel	does not do.
30									
31			Table 1						
32				st Of Crate:	£24				
33				es In Crate:	0				
34			Cost of si	ngle bottle :	#DIV/0!	=E32/E33			
35									
36									
37		Table 2 sho	ows how thi	s error can b	e trapped by	using the =	=ISERR() fu	inction.	
38									
39			Table 2						
40				st Of Crate:	£24				
41				es In Crate:	0				
42			Cost of si	ngle bottle :	Try again!	=IF(ISERF	R(E40/E41)	"Try again	!",E40/E41)

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	IS	ERROR						
2								
3				Cell to test	Result			
4				3		=ISERRO		
5				#DIV/0!		=ISERRO		
6				#NAME?		=ISERRO		
7				#REF!		=ISERRO		
8				Err:502	TRUE	=ISERRO	R(D8)	
9				Err:502	TRUE	=ISERRO	R(D9)	
10				#N/A	TRUE	=ISERRO	R(D10)	
11								
12		What Does I						
13				alculation to determi			s been gen	erated.
14		It will show T	RUE for any type	e of error and FALS	E if no error	is found.		
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=ISERROR(0						
18		The CellToTe	est can be a cell	reference or a form	ula.			
19								
20		Formatting						
21		No special fo	rmatting is need	ed.				
22								
23		Example						
24		The following	tables was used	d to calculate the dif	ference bet	ween two c	lates.	
25								
26			vs an error due to	the fact that the fire	st entry was	entered us	sing an inar	ppropriate
27		date format.						
28								
29			Table 1					
30			Start date :					
31			End date :	5-Jan-98				
32			Difference :	3-Jan-00	=D31-D30	 		
33								
34					<u> </u>			L
35				RROR() function has		to trap the	error and i	ntorm the
36		user that ther	re nas been an e	error in the data entr	у.			
37			T 0					
38			Table 2					
39			Start date :	Jan 01 98				
40			End date :	5-Jan-98				
41			Difference :	3-Jan-00				
42				=IF(ISERROR(D40	)-D39),"Erro	or in data ei	ntry",D40-D	39)

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	IS	EVEN							
2									
3			Number	Is it Even					
4			1	0	=ISEVEN(C4)				
5			2	1	=ISEVEN(C5)				
6			2.5	1	=ISEVEN(C6)				
7			2.6	1	=ISEVEN(C7)				
8			3.5	0	=ISEVEN(C8)				
9			3.6	0	=ISEVEN(C9)				
10			Hello	1	=ISEVEN(C10)				
11			1-Feb-98	0	=ISEVEN(C11)				
12			1-Feb-96	1	=ISEVEN(C12)				
13									
14									
15		What Does	s It Do ?						
16		This function	on tests a num	ber to determi	ne whether it is ev	ven.			
17		An even nu	ımber is show	n as TRUE an	odd number is sh	own as FA	LSE.		
18		Note that d	ecimal fraction	ns are ignored.	ı				
19		Note that d	ates can be e	ven or odd.					
20		Note that to	ext entries resi	ult in the #VAL	UE! error.				
21									
22		Syntax							
23		=ISEVEN(	CellToTest)						
24			,						
25		Formatting	9						
26		No special	formatting is r	equired.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	LOGICA	ÀL .							
2										
3				Cell To Test	Result					
4				FALSE	TRUE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D4)			
5				TRUE	TRUE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D5)			
6					FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D6)			
7				20	FALSE	=ISLOGIC				
8				1-Jan-98	FALSE	=ISLOGIC				
9				Hello	FALSE	=ISLOGIC				
10				#DIV/0!	FALSE	=ISLOGIC	AL(D10)			
11										
12		What Does								
13				ell to determir			tents are lo	gical.		
14				only be TRU						
15				n a logical valu						
16		If the cell d	oes not cor	ntain a logical	value, the r	result FALS	E is shown			
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=ISLOGIC	AL(CellToT	est)						
20										
21		Formatting								
22		No special	formatting	is needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	NA								
2										
3			Number	Result						
4			1	FALSE	=ISNA(C4)					
5			Hello	FALSE	=ISNA(C5)					
6				FALSE	=ISNA(C6)					
7			1-Jan-98	FALSE	=ISNA(C7)					
8			#N/A	TRUE	=ISNA(C8)					
9										
10										
11		What Does	s It Do?							
12		This function	on tests a cel	ll to determin	e whether it co	ntains the N	lot Availabl	e error #N/A	٩.	
13					ion cannot wor					
14					cell by the user	to indicate	the cell is c	urrently em	pty,	
15				a entry in the						
16		The function	n is normally	used with o	ther functions s	uch as the	=IF() function	on.		
17										
18		Syntax								
19		=ISNA(Ce	llToTest)							
20										
21		Formatting	<u> </u>							
22		No special	formatting is	needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	IS	NONTE	XT					
2								
3			Item To Test	Is It A Number?				
4			10	TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C4)			
5			Hello	FALSE	=ISNONTEXT(C5)			
6				TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C6)			
7			1-Jan-98	TRUE	=ISNONTEXT(C7)			
8			100	FALSE	=ISNONTEXT(C8)			
9								
10		What Does						
11					nether it is a number, ra			
12					entries are used in ca			
13					typing the letter O inst			
14		The function	n is normally us	sed with other fund	ction such as the =IF()	function.		
15								
16		Syntax						
17		=ISNONTI	EXT(CellToTes	t)				
18								
19		Formatting						
20		No special	formatting.					
21								
22		Examples						
23					etailer to calculate the	selling price		
24		of an item l	based on the bu	lying price and the	shop mark-up.			
25								
26					r generated when a nu	mber, 300, is entere	ed	
27			using the letter	O instead of the z	ero 0.			
28			Table 1					
29			Item	Buying Price	Mark-up	Profit		
30			Radio	400	150%	600		
31			TV	800	200%	1600		
32			Video	300	150%	0	=D32*E32	
33								
34			Table 2 shows	how the error is tra	apped using the =ISN0	NTEXT function ar	nd	
35				on in the calculation				
36			Table 2					
37			Item	Buying Price	Mark-up	Profit		
38			Radio	400	150%	600		
39			TV	800	200%	1600		
40			Video	300	150%	Retype the Price		
+0					NTEXT(D40),D40*E40,			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	ISI	NUMBEI	R							
2										
3				Cell Entry	Result					
4				1	TRUE	=ISNUMB	ER(D4)			
5				1-Jan-98	TRUE	=ISNUMB	ER(D5)			
6					FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D6)			
7				#DIV/0!	FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D7)			
8				Hello	FALSE	=ISNUMB	ER(D8)			
9										
10		What Does	s It Do ?							
11		This function	on examine	s a cell or c	alculation t	o determine	whether it	is a numer	ic value.	
12		If the cell o	r calculatio	n is a nume	ric value th	e result TRI	UE is show	n.		
13		If the cell o	r calculatio	n is not num	neric, or is b	olank, the re	sult FALSE	is shown.		
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=ISNUMBE	R(CellToTe	est)						
17		The cell to	test can be	a cell refer	ence or a c	alculation.				
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	is needed.						
21										
22		Example								
23						departmen		the salary	of an emplo	yee.
24						as a Nume				
25						o identify th	e type of e	ntry made,	and then	
26		the =IF() de	ecides whic	h VLOOKU	P to perfori	n.				
27										
28			ID No.	Name	Salary					
29			1	Alan	£10,000					
30			2	Eric	£12,000					
31			3	Carol	£8,000					
32			4	Bob	£15,000					
33			5	David	£12,000					
34										
35		Type Eı	mployee Na		eric					
36				Salary is:						
37		=IF(ISNUN	MBER(E35)	,VLOOKUF	(E35,C29:I	33,3,FALS	E),VLOOK	UP(E35,D2	9:E33,2,FA	LSE))

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	IS	ODD								
2										
3			Number	Is it Odd						
4			1	1	=ISODD(C4)					
5			2	0	=ISODD(C5)					
6			2.5	0	=ISODD(C6)					
7			2.6	0	=ISODD(C7)					
8			3.5	1	=ISODD(C8)					
9			3.6	1	=ISODD(C9)					
10			Hello	0	=ISODD(C10)					
11			1-Feb-98	1	=ISODD(C11)					
12			1-Feb-96	0	=ISODD(C12)					
13										
14										
15		What Does								
16					nine whether it is					
17		An odd nur	mber is shown	n as TRUE an	even number is	shown as	FALSE.			
18			ecimal fractio		d.					
19			ates can be o							
20		Note that to	ext entries res	ult in the #VA	LUE! error.					
21										
22		Syntax								
23		=ISODD(C	CellToTest)							
24										
25		Formatting								
26		No special	formatting is i	required.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	IS	REF							
2									
3				TRUE	=ISREF(A1)				
4					=ISREF(B99)				
5					=ISREF(Hello)				
6					=ISREF(10)				
7					=ISREF(NOW())				
8					=ISREF("A1")				
9				Err:508	=ISREF(XX99)				
10									
11		What Does	s It Do ?						
12					ell address, or FAL				
13		Its a bit of a	an odd one,	and is normally	used in macros rat	her than or	the worksl	neet.	
14									
15		Syntax							
16			alueToTest)						
17					ata, but when used				
18		reference t	o the conte	nts of another ce	II, as the reference	will itself b	e evaluated	by the fund	ction.
19									
20		Formatting							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	IST	EXT							
2									
3				Cell To Test	Result				
4				Hello	TRUE	=ISTEXT(	D4)		
5				1	FALSE	=ISTEXT(	D5)		
6				25-Dec-98	FALSE	=ISTEXT(	D6)		
7					FALSE	=ISTEXT(	D7)		
8									
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10		This function	ons tests ar	entry to dete	rmine whet	her it is tex	t.		
11		If the entry	is text is sh	ows TRUE.					
12		If the entry	is any othe	r type it show	s FALSE.				
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=ISTEXT(C	CellToTest)						
16									
17		Formatting	9						
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21								e salary of a	an employee.
22				entered as a					
23				n has been u			of entry ma	ade, and th	en
24		the $=IF()$ de	ecides whic	h VLOOKUP	to perform.				
25									
26			ID No.	Name	Salary				
27			1	Alan	£10,000				
28			2	Eric	£12,000				
29			3	Carol	£8,000				
30			4	Bob	£15,000				
31			5	David	£12,000				
32									
33		Туре		Name or ID :	3				
34				ne Salary is :	£8,000				
35		=IF(ISTEX	(T(E33),VLC)	OOKUP(E33,I	D27:E31,2,	FALSE),VL	OOKUP(E3	3,C27:E31	,3,FALSE))

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	LA	ARGE								
2										4
3			Values		Highest Value	800	=LARGE(0	C4:C8,1)		
4			120		2nd Highest Value		=LARGE(			
5			800		3rd Highest Value		=LARGE(	C4:C8,3)		
6			100		4th Highest Value	120	=LARGE(	C4:C8,4)		
7			120		5th Highest Value	100	=LARGE(0	C4:C8,5)		
8			250							
9										
10		What Does								
11			on examine	s a list of va	alues and picks the v	/alue at a ι	ser specifie	d position		
12		in the list.								
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=LARGE(L	istOfNumb	ersToExam	ine,PositionToPickF	rom)				
16										
17		Formatting								
18		No special	formatting	is needed.						
19										
20 21		Example			alala4a 4ba 4a 0 aa	l	hatusan la		Man	-
21		The followi	ng table wa	is used to c	alculate the top 3 sa	iles ligures	between Ja	n, Feb and	Mar.	
23			Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar				
24			North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500				+
25			South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000				+
26			East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000				+
27			West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000				+
28			11000	212,000	21,000	20,000				
29			Hic	hest Value	£12,000	=LARGE(	D24:F27,1)			_
30				hest Value	£10,000		D24:F27,2)			
31				hest Value	£7,000		D24:F27,3)			
32										
33		Note								
34					nd Lowest values w	ould have l	peen to use			
35				() functions.						
36										
37				Highest	£12,000	=MAX(D2	4:F27)			
38				Lowest	£2,000	=MIN(D24	1:F27)			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	L	CM								
2										
3			Num	bers	Least Common Multiple					
4			6	20	60	=LCM(C4,D4)				
5			12	18	36	=LCM(C5,D5)				
6			34	96	1632	=LCM(C6,D6)				
7										
8		What Does	s It Do ?							
9		This function	on calculate	the Least (	Common Mul	tiple, which is th	e smallest ı	number		
10		that can be	divided by	each of the	given numb	ers.				
11										
12		Syntax								
13		=LCM(Nun	nber1,Numb	per2,Numbe	er3 through	to Number29)				
14										
15		Formatting	9							
16		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	LE	EFT							
2									
3			Text	Number Of Characters Required	Left String				
4			Alan Jones	1	Α	=LEFT(C4	,D4)		
5			Alan Jones	2	Al	=LEFT(C5	5,D5)		
6			Alan Jones	3	Ala	=LEFT(C6	5,D6)		
7			Cardiff	6	Cardif	=LEFT(C7	',D7)		
8			ABC123	4	ABC1	=LEFT(C8	3,D8)		
9									
10		What Does	s It Do ?						
11		This function	on displays a spe	ecified numbe	r of charact	ers from the	e left hand :	side of a	
12		piece of tex	ct.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=LEFT(Orig	ginalText,Numbe	erOfCharacter	rsRequired)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
19									
20		Example							
21			ng table was use						
22			() function was ι						
23			of the first name						
24		The =LEFT	() function can r	now extract the	e first name	based on	the position	of the space	e.
25									
26			Full Name	First Name					
27			Alan Jones	Alan	=LEFT(C2	27,FIND(" ",	C27)-1)		
28			Bob Smith	Bob		28,FIND(" ",			
29			Carol Williams	Carol	=LEFT(C2	.9,FIND(" ",	C29)-1)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	LE	EN							
2									
3			Text	Length					
4			Alan Jones	10	=LEN(C4)				
5			Bob Smith	9	=LEN(C5)				
6			Carol Williams	14	=LEN(C6)				
7			Cardiff	7	=LEN(C7)				
8			ABC123	6	=LEN(C8)				
9									
10		What Does	It Do ?						
11		This function	on counts the nun	nber of char	racters, incl	uding space	es and num	bers, in a p	iece of text.
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=LEN(Text)	)						
15									
16		Formatting	3						
17		No Special	formatting is nee	ded.					
18									
19		Example							
20		This examp	ole shows how the	e =LEN() fu	nction is us	ed in a forn	nula which	extracts the	
21		second nar	ne from a text en	try containir	ng both first	and secon	d names.		
22									
23			Original Text						
24			Carol Williams	6	=FIND(" ",	C24)			
25					This is the	position of	the space.		
26									
27			Carol Williams	8	=LEN(C24	)-FIND(" ",	C24)		
28						length of th			
29								ength of the	complete
30								n of the spa	
31							•		
32					=RIGHT(C	24,LEN(C2	4)-FIND(" '	',C24))	
33					This is just	the second	name.		
34								) function to	extract
35					the rightmo	st characte	rs up to the	e length of	
36					the second		•		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1	ı
1		OKUP	(Δrray)							
2		701(01	(Allay)							
3				Name	Jan	Feb	Mar			
4				Alan	10	80	97			
5				Bob	20	90	69			
6				Carol	30	100	45			
7				David	40	110	51			
8				Eric	50	120	77			
9				Francis	60	130	28			
10				Gail	70	140	73			
11			1							
12			Тур	e a Name	in this cell:	Eric				
13										
14		The	e <b>March</b> va	lue for this	person is :	77	=LOOKUF	P(F12,D4:G	310)	
15										
16		What Does								
17						in a list, an	d then pick	s an item f	rom the	
18		last cell in t	the adjacen	nt row or co	lumn.					
19										
20						ow or colur			ou need	
21		to pick data	a from part	way across	a list, (use	VLOOKUP	or HLOOK	UP).		
22		<u> </u>							<u> </u>	
23					cides whetr	ner to pick f	rom the rov	or column	is based	
24		on the size	of the table	e. 						
25		16.0								
26		If the table	has more i	rows than o	columns :				eft most colu	
27									e of informa	ation
28							it to look fo		امما الثيير مرما	-
29 30									tion will look	( 
31							he right mo	St Column t	o pick trie	
32						last entry o	in the row.			
33		If the table	haa tha <b>aa</b>	ma amaun	t of rowo or	d columno				
34		ii the table	nas me sa	me amoun	l of fows ar	d columns		leven the le	 eft most colu	ımp and
35									ne table had	
36									scription abo	
37						TOWS HIAIT		, III IIIE UES		ν <b>c</b> .
38		If the table	has more 4	⊥ columns th	an rowe .	the function	n will look a	crose the	top row tryii	
39		יי ניוכ נמטוכ	nas more (		un iows .				formation y	
40							d it to look f		Januarion y	
41									ion will ther	⊥ n look
42									lumn to pick	
43							try of the co			-
44							, 5, 6, 6, 6			
45		Syntax								
46			(WhatToLo	okFor,Rang	eToLookIn	1)				
47			•	should be a		<u>,                                      </u>				
48						al or vertical	l.			
49						ng in the ra		e will caus	e errors.	
50					<b>,</b>	J	J		_	
51		Example 1				Example 2	2			
52		In this table		more				more colur	nns than ro	NS, SO
53		rows than o							luded in the	
54		column hea				lookup rang				
55		not include								
				•		I.	I .	ı	1	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
56		range.					Alan	Bob	Carol	David
57			Jan			Jan	100	100	100	100
58		Alan	100							
59		Bob	100							
60		Carol	100							
61		David	100							
62		Eric	100							
63		Fred	100							
64										
65		Formatting								
66		No special	formatting	s needed.						
67										
68		Problems								
69							ted in ascei	nding order	, otherwise	errors
70		will occur, e	either as #N	I/A or incor	rect results					
71										
72		Table 1 sho	ows the Na	me column	sorted alph	nabetically,	the results	of using =L	OOKUP() v	/ill
73		be correct.								
74										
75		Table 2 sho	ows the sar	ne data, bu	t not sorted	. Sometime	es the resul	ts will be co	orrect, but o	ther
76		times the re	esult will be	an #N/A e	rror or inco	rrect figure.				
77										
78		Table 1					Table 2			
79		Name	Jan	Feb	Mar		Name	Jan	Feb	Mar
80		Alan	10	80	97		David	40	110	51
81		Bob	20	90	69		Eric	50	120	77
82		Carol	30	100	45		Alan	10	80	97
83		David	40	110	51		Bob	20	90	69
84		Eric	50	120	77		Carol	30	100	45
85		Francis	60	130	28		Francis	60	130	28
86		Gail	70	140	73		Gail	70	140	73
87										
88		Name :	Eric				Name :	Eric		
89										
90		Value :	77				Value :	77		
91			=LOOKUF	(C88,B80:I	<del>-</del> 86)			=LOOKUF	(H88,G80:	J86)

	Λ	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		1
-	A		_	U		Г	G	П	I	J
1		JUKUP	(Vector)							
2										
3				Name	Jan	Feb	Mar			
4				Alan	10	80	97			
5				Bob	20	90	69			
6				Carol	30	100	45			
7				David	40	110	51			
8				Eric	50	120	77			
9				Francis	60 70	130 140	28 73			
11				Gail	70	140	13			
12			Tv	pe a Name	in this call :	Eric				
13	$\vdash$		ı y	pe a Name	III UIIS CEII .	EIIC				
14			The <b>Eab</b> ve	lue for this	norcon ic :	Err:504	-L OOKUE	 P(F12,D4:G	10 E4:E10\	
15	$\vdash$		THE FED VA	ilue ioi tilis	person is .	EII.304	-LOOKUP	(F12,D4.G	10,54.510)	
16		What Does	s It Do 2							
17			on looks for a pie	oce of inform	⊥ nation in a l	ist and the	n nicke an i	item from		
18			ange of cells.			ist, and the	II PICKS all			
19		a second n	arige of cells.							
20		Syntax								
21			(WhatToLookFo	r RangeTol	ookin Ran	ı neToPickEr	om)			
22			oLookFor shoul							
23			ToLook in can b			ertical				
24			ToPickFrom mu				in it as the	RangeTol (	ookin	
25			not to include ur							
26										
27		Formatting	<u> </u>							
28			formatting is ne	eded.						
29		р ор осно								
30		Example								
31			ng example sho	ws how the	=LOOKUP	() function v	was used to	match a n	ame typed	
32			against the list of							
33		picks from	the second rang	e E38:J38.						
34			e Carol is used, t		made in th	e third cell	of the list o	f names, ar	nd then	
35		the function	n picks the third	cell from the	e list of valu	ies.				
36										
37			RangeToLookIn					PickFrom		
38			Alan		5	10	15	20	25	30
39			Bob							
40			Carol							
41			David		Тур	e a name :	Carol			
42			Eric			Value :	15			
43			Fred	<u></u>			=LOOKUF	P(G41,C38:	C43,E38:J3	8)
44										
45										
46		Problems								
47			information to be			pe sorted in	ascending	order, other	erwise errors	3
48		will occur,	either as #N/A o	r incorrect r	esults.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	L	OWER						
2								
3			Upper Case Text	Lower Case				
4			ALAN JONES	alan jones	=LOWER(	C4)		
5			BOB SMITH	bob smith	=LOWER(	· /		
6			CAROL WILLIAMS	carol williams	=LOWER(	(C6)		
7			CARDIFF	cardiff	=LOWER(			
8			ABC123	abc123	=LOWER(	(C8)		
9								
10		What Does	s It Do ?					
11		This function	on converts all charac	cters in a piece of	text to low	er case.		
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=LOWER(	TextToConvert)					
15				·				
16		Formatting	g					
17		No special	formatting is needed					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	1
1				U	<u> </u>	Г	G	П	I
	IVI	AT	CH						
2					Namas				Values
4					Names Bob				Values 250
5					Alan				600
6					David				1000
7					Carol				4000
8					Caro				4000
9			Type a name	e to look for :	Alan		Tv	ype a value :	1000
10			Type a name		7 110111		• .	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
11			The positio	n of Alan is :	2		Val	lue position :	3
12			THE PERM		ATCH(E9,E4:E	7.0)			CH(I9,I4:I7,1)
13					- ( - )	,-,			
14		Wha	at Does It Do	?					
15		This	function look	s for an item	in a list and sho	ows its posi	tion.		
16		It ca	n be used wi	th text and nu	mbers.				
17		It ca	n look for an	exact match	or an approxima	ate match.			
18									
19		Syn							
20					ereToLook,Typ	eOfMatch)			
21		The	TypeOfMatcl	n either 0, 1 o	r -1.				
22									
23		Usir	ng 0 will look t	for an exact m	natch. If no mat	ch is found	the #NA error w	ill be shown.	
24									
25							umber if no exac	t match exist	S.
26					west number tl				
27		ır	ne list of value	es being exam	nined must be s	orted for th	is to work correc	ctly.	
28		11-1-		<b>6</b>		and latertain at			
29							number if no exa		STS.
30 31		_					rror #NA is show	/n.	
32		11	ie iist must be	e sorted for th	is to work prope	∃iiy. 			
33		Eva	mples 1						
34				n suitable for	an exact match				
35		_	•	ist gives the e		1.			
36					exact match.				
37		_				atch so the	#NA is shown.		
38		1116	TTIONY VAIU	ust carifict i	ina an chactille	J. 1011, 30 1116	TINA IS SHOWII.		
39			Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value		
40			10		40		10		
41			20		30		20		
42			30		20		30		
43			40		10		40		
44		-	.0						
45			20		20		25		
46			2		3		#N/A		
47				=MAT	CH(G45,G40:0	G43,0)			
48					, -,-	. ,			
						I.	1	1	I

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
49									
50			mple 2						
51		Usir	ng the 1 optio	n suitable for	a ascending lis	t to find an	exact or next lov	vest match.	
52		The	<b>Ascending</b>	ist gives the e	exact match.				
53		The	Descending	list gives the	#NA error.				
54		The	Wrong Valu	e list finds the	next lowest n	number			
55									
56			Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value		
57			10		40		10		
58			20		30		20		
59			30		20		30		
60			40		10		40		
61									
62			20		20		25		
63			2		#N/A		2		
64							=MATCH(G62,	G57:G60,1)	
65									
66									
67			mple 3						
68						list to find a	n exact or next h	nighest match	
69		The	<b>Ascending</b> I	ist gives the #	NA error.				
70		The	Descending	list gives the	exact match.				
71		The	Wrong Valu	e list finds the	next highest	number.			
72				_					
73			Ascending		Descending		Wrong Value		
74			10		40		40		
75			20		30		30		
76			30		20		20		
77			40		10		10		
78									
79			20		20		25		
80			2		3		2		
81							=MATCH(G79,	G74:G77,-1)	
82									

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I				
83													
84		Exa	mple 4										
85		The	tables below	were used to	by a bus comp	any taking	booking for bus	tours.					
86							the passengers.						
87		The	list of bus siz	es has been	entered in a list								
88					the tour is then								
89							s with enough se						
90							ext biggest bus v						
91							EX() function ha	s been used					
92		to lo	ok down the	list again and	pick out the ac	tual bus siz	e required.						
93													
94			Bus Size Passengers on the tour: 23 Bus 1 54 Bus size needed: 50										
95			Bus 1	50									
96			Bus 2	50	=INDE	X(D95:D99	,MATCH(H94,D9	95:D99,-1),0)					
97			Bus 3	22									
98			Bus 4	15									
99			Bus 5	6									
100													
101													
102			mple 5										
103							exam grades for	pupils.					
104					as entered in a								
105					d in another list								
106					ed against the b								
107					the next lowest								
108		The	=INDEX() fu	nction then lo	oks down the G	rade list to	find the grade.						
109													
110			Exam Score	Grade			Pupil Score	Grade					
111			0	Fail		Alan	60	Pass					
112			50	Pass		Bob	6	Fail					
113			90	Merit		Carol	97	Distinction					
114			95	Distinction		David	89	Pass					
115			=INDEX(D111:D114,MATCH(G114,C111:C114,1),0)										

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
1	M	AX							
2									
3			Values					Maximum	
4			120	800	100	120	250	800	=MAX(C4:G4)
5									
6			Dates					Maximum	
7			1-Jan-98	25-Dec-98	31-Mar-98	27-Dec-98	4-Jul-98	27-Dec-98	=MAX(C7:G7)
8									
9		What Does							
10		This function	picks the h	nighest valu	e from a list	of data.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=MAX(Rang	e1,Range2	,Range3 t	hrough to R	ange30)			
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special for	ormatting is	needed.					
17									
18		Example							
19		In the followi	ng example	the =MAX	() function h	as been use	ed to find the	highest value	for
20		each region,	month and	overall.					
21									
22		Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar		Region Max		
23		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500		£6,000	=MAX(C23:I	<b>=23</b> )
24		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000		£7,000		
25		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000		£10,000		
26		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000		£12,000		
27									
28		Month Max	£12,000	£7,000	£10,000				
29				=1	//AX(E23:E	26)			
30		Overall Max	£12,000		·				
31		=N	//AX(C23:E	26)					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	
1	M	EDIAN									
2											
3			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4	Value5	Median			
4			20	50	10	30	40	30	=MEDIAN	(C4:G4)	
5											
6			2000	1000	10	20	8000	1000	=MEDIAN	(C6:G6)	
7											
8			10	20	40	40	40	40	=MEDIAN	(C8:G8)	
9											
10			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4		Median			
11			20	40	30	10		25	=MEDIAN	(C11:F11)	
12											
13			20	20	40	20		20	=MEDIAN	(C13:F13)	
14											
15		What Does									
16		This function									
17								e half the r	numbers in t	the group are	
18		larger than									
19							he two ne	earest the h	alf way poir	nt are	
20		added and	their aver	age is us	ed as the	median.					
21											
22		Syntax									
23		=MEDIAN(	Range1,F	Range2,Ra	ange3 tl	nrough to	Range30)	)			
24											
25		Formatting									
26		No special	formatting	j is neede	ed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1			<u> </u>	<u>D</u>	<u> </u>	ı	0	11
	M	עו						
2				01 1				
3			Text	Start Position	How Many Characters	Mid String		
4			ABCDEDF	1	3	ABC	=MID(C4,I	04.F4)
5			ABCDEDF	2	3	BCD	=MID(C5,I	
6			ABCDEDF	5	2	ED	=MID(C6,I	
7							(,	
8			ABC-100-DEF	100	=MID(C8,5,3	3)		
9			ABC-200-DEF	200	=MID(C9,5,3			
10			ABC-300-DEF	300	=MID(C10,5	,3)		
11								
12			Item Size: Large	Large	=MID(C12,1			
13			Item Size: Medium	Medium	=MID(C13,1			
14			Item Size: Small	Small	=MID(C14,1	2,99)		
15								
16		What Does						
17			on picks out a piece of text					
18			n needs to know at what p					
19			er of characters to pick ex	ceeds what is a	ivailable, only	the availat	ole characte	ers
20		will be pick	ea.					
21		Cumtan						
22		Syntax	nalText,PositionToStartPio	lina NumberO	fCharacteraT	oDiale)		
24		-MID(Ongi	narrext,PositionToStartPic	king,NumberO	i Criaracters i	DPICK)		
25		Formatting	<u> </u>					
26			formatting is needed.					
27		ivo speciai	iornatting is needed.					
28		Example 1						
29			ng table uses the =MID() f	unction to extra	ct a post code	e from a bra	anch ID use	d
30		by a compa						
31			ed that all branch ID's follo	w the same for	mat with the I	etters ident	ifving the	
32			on being in the 5th and 6th				, ,	
33			9	•				
34			Branch ID	Postal Region				
35			DRS-CF-476	CF	=MID(C35,5	,2)		
36			DRS-WA-842	WA	=MID(C36,5			
37			HLT-NP-190	NP	=MID(C37,5	,2)		
38								
39								
40		Example 2						
41			ole shows how to extract a					
42		_ •	ext which has no standard	tormat, other tl	nan the requi	red text is a	Iways	
43		petween tw	o slash / symbols.					
44			Full Dramah Cada	Dootel Design				
45			Full Branch Code	Postal Region				
46			DRS/STC/872 HDRS/FC/111	STC FC				
47			S/NORTH/874	NORTH				
48			HQ/K/875	K				
50			SPECIAL/UK & FR/876	UK & FR				
51		=1//1	D(C50,FIND("/",C50)+1,FI		D("/" C50)+1	L LEIND("/" C	:50)-1)	
52		-1011		14D( / ,000,1114	D(7,000)*1	/-i iivD( / ,C	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
53			Find the first /, plus 1 for the	ne Start of the c	code.			
54			Find the second /, occurring					
_ J+			i ind the second i, occurri	ig antor the mot				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
55			Calculate the length of the	text to extract,	by subtractin	g the positi	on		
56			of the first / from the position of the second /						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	M	IN							
2									
3			Values					Minimum	
4			120	800	100	120	250	100	=MIN(C4:G4)
5									
6			Dates					Maximum	
7			1-Jan-98	25-Dec-98	31-Mar-98	27-Dec-98	4-Jul-98	1-Jan-98	=MIN(C7:G7)
8									
9		What Does							
10		This function	picks the l	owest value	from a list	of data.			
11									
12		Syntax							
13		=MIN(Range	e1,Range2,I	Range3 th	rough to Ra	ange30)			
14									
15		Formatting							
16		No special for	ormatting is	needed.					
17									
18		Example							
19					function ha	as been use	d to find the lo	owest value f	or
20		each region,	month and	overall.					
21									
22		Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar		Region Min		
23		North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500		£4,500	=MIN(C23:E	23)
24		South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000		£3,000		
25		East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000		£2,000		
26		West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000		£4,000		
27									
28		Month MIN	£3,500	£2,000	£3,000				
29				=	MIN(E23:E2	26)			
30		Overall MIN	£2,000						
31		=	MIN(C23:E2	26)				_	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	М	INUTE							
2									
3			Number	Minute	MANUTE (D.A)				
4			###	45	=MINUTE(D4)				
5 6			9:15:00 PM 0.02	15 28	=MINUTE(D5) =MINUTE(D6)				
7			0.02	28	=MINUTE(D7)				
8			1.52	28	=MINUTE(D8)				
9			1.02	20	-WINOTE(DO)				
10		What Does	s It Do?						
11			n will show the m	inute of the ho	our based upon a	time or a n	umber.		
12		Only the fra	action part of the r	number is use	d as it is this which	ch relates to	time of day.		
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=MINUTE	(Number)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		The result	will be shown as a	a normal numi	per between 0 an	d 59.			
19									
20		Example	Γ() function has be	oon used to m	ako a digital diga	lay for the	ourront time		
21			inctions of =HOUI					iunction	
23			IOW() as the basi					unction	
24			the clock press th						
25		10 apaato	ine eleck prece un						
26			Clock						
27				17					
28									
29			Second		26				
30					OUR(NOW()))&"				
31					INUTE(NOW()))8				
32				=REPT(" ",S	ECOND(NOW()))	<u>&amp;" "&amp;TEXT</u>	(SECOND(NO	W()),"00")	
33									
34		D 1 4 11	• •						
35	-	Related In			es al favos at				
36 37		10 convert	a time in hh:mm f	format to deci	mai format.				
38				Entor a timo ir	h hh:mm format :	2:45			
39						2.40			
40			The same	time convert	ed to a decimal :	2.75	=F38*24		
41			The same	Zamo odnivert	ou to a accimar.	2.10	10024		
42			Tole	xtract the hou	rs as a decimal :	2	=INT(F38*24)	<u> </u>	
43			3 6.				(: 00 21)		
44			To extr	act the minute	es as a decimal :	0.75	=MOD(F38*2	4,1)	
45							,	•	
46									
47		To convert	a time in decimal	format to hh:	mm format.				
48									
49			E	nter a time in	decimal format :	3.75			
50			T1			0.1-	F 10/5 :		
51	1		The same time of	converted to h	in:mm format is :	3:45	=F49/24		
52	-		To active	ot the berry:	n hhimm farmat	2.00	-INIT/E40\/04		
53	-		i o extra	ict the nours i	n hh:mm format :	3:00	=INT(F49)/24		
54 55			To extract	the minutes in	h hh:mm format :	0:45	=MOD(F49,1)	124	
56	+		TO EXITACL	ine minutes if		0.43	-IVIOD(F49, I)	1 <b>4</b>	
57			The three formula	a ahove have	also been format	ted as <b>hh</b> ∙r	n <b>m</b> using		
58			the Format, Cells				iiii usiiig		
			uno i ormat, cell	o, italiiDEI, I	command.				

	АВ	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	
1	MMULT								
2									
3	What Does	t Do ?							
4			ne range o	f values wit	h another rai	nge of value	es.		•
5	The ranges of								
6					proportion to	dimensions	of the two	input range	es.
7	It is an Array								
8									
9	Syntax								
10	=MMULT(Ra	inge1,Rang	e2)						
11									
12	Formatting								
13	No special fo	rmatting is	needed.						
14									
15	Example								
16	The following						olates.		
17					ark and White				
18					ffering mixtur			/hite	
19	In the run up							<u> </u>	
20					what quantity				uce.
21					ne contents o				
22	The result of	the =MMUL	₋T() is the to	otal numbei	r of each type	e of chocola	te to produ	ce.	
23		01							
24	0.		olates in th						
25	Size	Milk	Dark	White					
26	Giant	50	50	50					
27	Standard	30	20	10					
28	Economy	20	5	5					
29		Cur	tomoro Oro	doro					
30			Stondard						
31		Giant 300	Standard 400	Economy 500					
33		300	400	500					
34		Oua	ntity To Pro	duce					
35		Milk	Dark	White					
36		37,000	25,500	21,500					
37		37,000	20,000	21,000					
38		{=MMUII ]	(C32:E32,	C26·F28)}					
39			all three ce					+	+
40				-				<del> </del>	<del>                                     </del>
41	How It Was	Done							
42	Cells C36 to		elected.						
43				6:E28) was	typed, (but n	ot yet enter	ed).		
44					firm the entry				
45	The formula								
46									
47	Getting The	Dimension	s Correct						
48				are directly	y related to th	ne two input	ranges.		
49					ual to the rov				
50	The number	of columns	in the Resu	ılt should be	e equal to the	columns ir	n Range2.		
51									
52	Example 2								
53	The following					o calculate	the amount	t of	
54	ingredients n	eeded to pr	oduce batc	hes of choo	colate.				
55									

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	l	J		
56		The company	has four fa	ctories, ea	ch of which	has to order	enough Bu	tter, Eggs a	and Sugar			
57		to ensure the	y can meet	production	targets.							
58												
59		Range 1 conf										
60		Range 2 conf										
61		The Result ra			ies of each	ingredient th	at will have	to be order	red to			
62		meet the prod	duction targ	et.								
63												
64		Note the dep	lote the depth of the Result is the same as the depth of Range 1, and the width of ne Result is the same as the width of Range 2.									
65		the Result is	the same a	s the width	of Range 2							
66												
67			Range 1 Range 2									
68		Production	Milk	Dark		Ingredients	Butter	Eggs	Sugar			
69		Factory 1	20	0		Milk	1	3	10			
70		Factory 2	20	1		Dark	2	2	5			
71		Factory 3	10	5								
72		Factory 4	20	10								
73												
74					Result							
75		Ingredient	s To Order	Butter	Eggs	Sugar						
76			Factory 1	20	60	200						
77			Factory 2	22	62	205						
78			Factory 3	20	40	125						
79			Factory 4	40	80	250						
80												
81				{=MMUL	T(C69:D72	,G69:I70)}						
82					In all cells							
83												
84												
85												
86		Hint										
87		To get a feel		•		perates, set a	all values in	Range1 ar	d Range2			
88		to zero 0, the	n change a	single valu	ie in each.							

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	M	OD							
2									
3			Number	Divisor	Remainder				
4			12	5	2	=MOD(C4,D4)			
5			20	7	6	=MOD(C5,D5)			
6			18	3	0	=MOD(C6,D6)			
7			9	2	1	=MOD(C7,D7)			
8			24	7	3	=MOD(C8,D8)			
9									
10		What Does	It Do?						
11		This function	on calculate	s the remai	inder after a	number has beei	n divided by	another nu	umber.
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=MOD(Nur	nber,Diviso	r)					
15									
16		Formatting							
17		No special	formatting i	is needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	ı	ı
1	_	ODE		D		•	<u> </u>		•	,
2	IVI	ODL								
3			Value1	Value2	Value3	Value4	Value5	Mode		
4			20	50	10	10	40	10	=MODE(C	(4·G4)
5			20	00	10	10	10	10	WODE(C	1.01)
6			40	20	40	10	40	40	=MODE(C	6:G6)
7										
8			10	10	99	20	20	10	=MODE(C	8:G8)
9			20	20	99	10	10	10	=MODE(C	9:G9)
10			10	20	20	99	10	10	=MODE(C	:10:G10)
11										
12			10	20	30	40	50	#VALUE!	=MODE(C	:12:G12)
13										
14		What Does						_		
15			on displays							
16			rk correctly						<b>).</b>	
17			lues in the						l nnin <i>c</i>	
18			e is more th					to the begin	nning	
19 20		of the grou	p will be us	ea. (vvnicn	is not really	an accurat	e answer!)			
21		Syntax								
22			ange1,Rang	ne2 Range?	through	to Range30	))			
23		-MODE(IX		gez,r\arigec	unougn	to realige of	,,			
24		Formatting	n							
25			formatting i	s needed.						
26		rto opooidi								
27		Example								
28			ng table sh	ows garmer	nts sold in a	clothes sh	op.			
29			eeper wants					ze.		
30		The =MOD	E() function	has been	used to cal	ulate this.	•			
31										
32		Order	Garmet	Size						
33		001	Blouse	10		Most fre	quently ord	ered size :	10	
34		002	Skirt	10					=MODE(D	)33:D52)
35		003	Shirt	8						
36		004	Blouse	10 12		0	af a: 0 .	6		
37		005 006	Skirt	8		Count	of size 8:	_	F(D33:D52	"0"\
38		007	Dress Shirt	10				-COUNTI	i (DOO.DOZ	, 0 )
40		007	Blouse	10		Count	of size 10:	11		
41		009	Dress	8		Count	01 0120 10 .		L F(D33:D52	"10")
42		010	Shirt	10				2001111	. (230.202	, ,
43		011	Dress	12		Count	of size 12:	3		
44		012	Skirt	12					F(D33:D52	,"12")
45		013	Skirt	10						,
46		014	Shirt	10						
47		015	Dress	8						
48		016	Shirt	10			-			
49		017	Blouse	10						
50		018	Blouse	8						
51		019	Dress	10						
52		020	Skirt	8						
53		NI - 4								
54		Note		(' ! - ! ! !		I		<u></u>	0.7	
55		∣ıτ tne =AVE	RAGE() fur	nction had l	been used t	ne answer	would have	peen :	9.7	1

Excel Function Dictionary © 1998 - 2000 Peter Noneley MODE Page 133 of 206

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
56		This figure	is of no bei	nefit to the	shopkeeper	as there ar	e no garme	ets of this si	ze!	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	M	ONTH						
2								
3			Original Date	Month				
4			1-Jan-98	1	=MONTH(C4)			
5			1-Jan-98	December	=MONTH(C5)			
6								
7		What Does						
8		This function	n extracts the mo	nth from a comp	olete date.			
9								
10		Syntax						
11		=MONTH(D	Date)					
12								
13		Formatting						
14		Normally the	e result will be a	number, but this	can be formatted t	o show the actual		
15		month by us	ing Format,Cells	,Number,Custor	m and using the co	de mmm or mmmm	1.	
16								
17		Example						
18		The =MONT	TH function has b	een used to cal	culate the name of	the month for your	birthday.	
19								
20		Ple	ease enter your d	ate of birth in the	e format dd/mm/yy			
21					You were born in	January	=MONTH(F20)	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	M	<b>ROUND</b>								
2										
3			Number	Multiple	Rounded Value					
4			110	50	100	=MROUN	D(C4,D4)			
5			120	50	100	=MROUN				
6			150	50	150	=MROUN				
7			160	50	150	=MROUN	D(C7,D7)			
8			170	50	150	=MROUN	D(C8,D8)			
9										
10		What Does								
11		This function	n rounds a	number up	or down to	the neares	st multiple s	pecified by	the user.	
12										
13		Syntax								
14		=MROUND	(NumberTo	oRound,Mu	ItipleToUse	)				
15										
16		Formatting	]							
17		No special	formatting i	s needed.				·		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	N									
2										
3			Original	Converted						
4			1	1	=N(C4)					
5			3 1/2	3.5	=N(C5)					
6			3.5	3.5	=N(C6)					
7			3.50%	0.04	=N(C7)					
8			25-Dec-98	36154	=N(C8)					
9			TRUE	1	=N(C9)					
10			FALSE	0	=N(C10)					
11			Hello	0	=N(C11)					
12				0	=N(C12)					
13										
14		What Does	s It Do?							
15			on converts a				value.			
16			hich will not							
17			not really ne							
18		naturally. T	he function i	s included fo	r compatibi	lity with oth	er spreads	heet progra	ms.	
19										
20		Syntax								
21		=N(Numeri	cEntry)							
22										
23		Formatting								
24		No special	formatting is	needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	
1	NA				<u> </u>				
2									
3				#N/A	=NA()				
4				TINITA	-1 <b>1/</b> -1()				
5			Value	Test					
6			10	11	=IF(ISBLA	NK(C6),NA	\().C6+1)		
7				#N/A		NK(C7),NA			
8			30	31		NK(C8),NA			
9					,				
10				Sales					
11			North	100					
12			South	#N/A	=NA()				
13			East	#N/A	=NA()				
14			West	200					
15			Total	#N/A	=SUM(D1	1:D14)			
16		100 ( 5	11 0 0						
17		What Does				-4- 44			t A
18			<u> </u>				uired inform		
19 20							sed as part		
21							ntered in to		show #NA.
22		it is used to			ala 11a5 110l	yet been e		lile spieau	SHEEL.
23		Syntax							
24		=NA()							
25		-14/-1()							
26		Formattin	Π Π						
27			formatting	is required					
28		i to opeciai							
29		Example							
30			ng table wa	s used by a	company	to calculate	the month	y Wage of	an employee.
31			and Tax po						
32		The Tax is	then deduc	ted from th	e Salary to	calculate th	ne Wage.		
33					-				
34		Table 1 sh	ows that wh	en the Tax	is not ente	red, the Wa	ge is still ca	alculated.	
35		On a large	spreadshe	et this may	go unnotice	ed and the v	wrong Wag	e paid.	
36									
37		Table 1							
38			Salary	Tax %	Pay				
39		Alan	1000	25%	750	=C39-C39			
40		Bob	1000		1000	=C40-C40			
41		Carol	1000	20%	800	=C41-C41	*D41		
42									
43						<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
44				.,			unknown Ta	ax to act as	а
45		reminder th	nat the Tax	still needs t	o be entere	ed.			
46		T 11 0							
47		Table 2	0-1	T					
48		Alor	Salary	Tax %	Pay	-040.040	)*D40		
49		Alan	1000	25%	750 #N/A	=C49-C49			
50		Bob	1000	#N/A	#N/A	=C50-C50			
51		Carol	1000	20%	800	=C51-C51	1"שט"ו		

	A B	С	D	Е	F
1	NETWORKD	AYS			
2					
3		Start Date	End Date	Work Days	
4		1-Mar-98	7-Mar-98	5	=NETWORKDAYS(C4,D4)
5		25-Apr-98	30-Jul-98	69	=NETWORKDAYS(C5,D5)
6		24-Dec-98	5-Jan-99	9	=NETWORKDAYS(C6,D6)
7					, , ,
8	What Does It Do	?			
9	This function will	calculate the numb	er of working days	between two	dates.
10	It will exclude we	ekends and any ho	lidays.		
11					
12	Syntax				
13		YS(StartDate,EndD			
14			nich will be exclude	ed from the cal	culation, such as Xmas
15	and Bank holid	ays.			
16					
17	Formatting				
18	The result will be	shown as a number	er.		
19					
20	Note				
21					an-98 and 5-Jan-98 will
22	give a result of 4	. To correct this add	1 1 to the result. =1	NETWORKDA'	YS(Start,End,Holidays)+1
23					
24	Example				
25	The following exa	ample shows how a	list of Holidays ca	in be created.	
26			1 =		
27	Start Date	End Date	Work Days	NETWORK	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
28	Mon 02-Mar-98		5		DAYS(B28,C28,C33:C37)
29	Mon 02-Mar-98		10		DAYS(B29,C29,C33:C37)
30	Mon 27-Apr-98	Fri 01-May-98	4	=NETWORKI	DAYS(B30,C30,C33:C37)
31		Halidaya			
32	Deals Hallet	Holidays			
33	Bank Holida				
34 35	Xma				
	New Yea				
36	New Yea				
37	New Yea	ar 1-Jan-99			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Northern d	ata.								
2	Used by th	e example f	for the =IND	DIRECT() fu	inction.					
3		Alan								
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	10	20	30	60				
6		Bob	40	50	60	150				
7		Carol	70	80	90	240				
8	Total		120	150	180	450				
9										

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J	
1	NO	T									
2											
3			Cells T	o Test	Result						
4			10	20	TRUE	=NOT(C4	>D4)				
5			10	20	TRUE	=NOT(C5	=D5)				
6			10	20	FALSE	=NOT(C6	<d6)< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></d6)<>				
7			1-Jan-98	1-Feb-98	TRUE	=NOT(C7					
8			Hello	Goodbye	TRUE	=NOT(C8:					
9			Hello	Hello	FALSE	=NOT(C9:	=D9)				
10											
11		What Does	s It Do ?								
12		This function	on performs	a test to se	ee if the tes	t fails. (A ty	pe of revers	se logic).			
13		If the test fa	ails, the res	ult is TRUE							
14		If the test is	s met, then	the result is	FALSE.						
15											
16		Syntax									
17		=NOT(Test	tToPerform	)							
18		The TestTo	Perform ca	an be refere	nce to cells	or another	calculation				
19											
20		Formatting	g								
21		No special	formatting i	is needed.							
22											
23		Example									
24				is used by a			borrowed.				
25				s Taken out							
26		The period	of the Loar	n is entered							
27		The date th	ne book was	s returned is	s entered.						
28		The =NOT	() function h	nas been us	ed to calcu	late whether	r the book	was returne	ed within		
29		the correct time, by adding the Loan value to the Taken date.									
30		If the book	was not ret	urned on ti	me the resu	ılt Overdue	is shown, o	therwise O	K is shown		
31											
32		Taken	Loan	Returned	Status						
33		1-Jan-98	14	5-Jan-98	OK	=IF(NOT(I	D33<=B33+	C33),"Ovei	due","OK"	)	
34		1-Jan-98	14	15-Jan-98	OK	=IF(NOT(I	D34<=B34+	C34),"Over	due","OK"	)	
35		1-Jan-98	14	20-Jan-98	Overdue	=IF(NOT(I	D35<=B35+	C35),"Over	due","OK"	)	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	N	WC							
2									
3			The current Date and Time						
4			10/22/2008 17:45	=NOW()					
5			10/22/08 05:45 PM	=NOW()					
6		,							
7		What Does	s It Do?						
8			on shows the current date an						
9		worksheet	is opened and every time an	entry is made	anywhere	ksheet.			
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=NOW()							
13									
14		Formatting							
15		The result	will be shown as a date and t	time. If it is for					
16		the integer	part is used for the date and	the decimal p	ne.				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	Į.
1	O	DD							
2									
3			Number	Rounded To Next Odd					
4			2	3	=ODD(C4)				
5			2.4	3	=ODD(C5)				
6			2.9	3	=ODD(C6)				
7			3	3	=ODD(C7)				
8			3.4	5	=ODD(C8)				
9			3.9	5	=ODD(C9)				
10									
11		What Does							
12		This function	on rounds a	number up to	o the next hig	hest whole	odd numb	er.	
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=ODD(Nun	nberToBeR	ounded)					
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting	is needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	OI	₹								
2										
3			Order No.	Cost	Payment Type	Handling Charge				
4			AB001	1000	Cash	£-			="Delta"),5	
5			AB002	1000	Visa	£5			i="Delta"),5	
6			AB003	2000	Cheque	£-			="Delta"),5	
7			AB004	5000	Delta	£5	=IF(OR(E	7="Visa",E7	'="Delta"),5	,0)
8										
9		What Does								
10			on tests two							
11			sed to test t							
12		Normally th	ne OR() fund	ction would	be used in	conjunction	n with a fund	ction such a	as =IF().	
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=OR(Test								
16		Note that t	here can be	e up to 30 p	ossible tes	ts.				
17										
18		Formatting								
19		When used	d by itself it v	will show T	RUE or FAI	_SE.				
20										
21		Example								
22			ng table sho							
23			charge of £							
24		The =OR()	function ha	s been use	d to determ	ine whethe	r the charge	e needs to	be applied.	
25										
26			Order No.	Cost	Payment Type	Handling Charge				
27			AB001	1000	Cash	£-	=IF(OR(E2	27="Visa",E	27="Delta"	),5,0)
28			AB002	1000	Visa	£5				
29			AB003	2000	Cheque	£-				
30			AB004	5000	Delta	£5				

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	Orderin	g Stock							
2									
3	This is an e	xample of a s	preadsheet	to calculate	the best t	ime interval	to order s	stock.	
4									
5	Scenario								
6		A garage fits	exhaust sys	tems.					
7		The manager							
8		Each time an	order is ma	de for new	stock, ther	e is a fixed	administra	ative cost.	
9		The exhausts	are kept in	stock until	needed.				
10		Keeping the	exhausts in s	stock incurs	a cost du	e to capital	tied up an	d warehouse	costs.
11		The supplier	of the Exhau	usts gives a	discount of	on large ord	ers.		
12									
13	Objective								
14	Find the tim	ne interval to c	order stock v	vhich will re	sult in the	lowest Adm	in and Wa	arehouse cost	S.
15									·

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
16	Input Data				_	•			•
17			С	ost of a sin	gle Exhaus	st system :	£75		
18	Cost	of keeping Ex					12%		
19				antity of Exh			10		
20		Admir	cost each t				£25		
21	Average	quantity of E	xhausts in st	tock (As %	of ordered	quantity):	0.5		
22		Ordering	Intervals to	evaluate. (	Expressed	l in Days) :	2		
23									
24			ers first Price				200	1%	
25		Suppliers :	second Price	Break and	Discount	% offered :	750	5%	
26	_								
27	Output								
							Annual		l
28	Ordering	0	0.4.	0.4	0	Annual	Ware	A	The Best
	Interval	Quantity Per Order	Order Value	Order	Orders Per Year	Admin Cost	house	Annual Total	Ordering
29	In Days	10	£750	Discount £-	365	£9,125	Costs £45	£9,170	Interval
30	2	20	£1,500	£-	183	£9,125 £4,575	£45 £90	£9,170 £4,665	
31	4	40	£3,000	£-	92	£4,373 £2,300	£180	£2,480	-
32	6	60	£4,500	£-	61	£2,300 £1,525	£180	£2,460 £1,795	
33	8	80	£6,000	£-	46	£1,525 £1,150	£360	£1,795 £1,510	-
34	10	100	£7,500	£-	37	£1,150 £925	£360 £450	£1,375	-
35	12	120	£9,000	£-	31	£925 £775	£450 £540	£1,375	_
36	14	140	£9,000 £10,500	£-	27	£675	£630	£1,315	_
37				£-					_
38	16	160	£12,000	£-	23	£575	£720	£1,295	-
39	18	180 200	£13,500	£150	21	£525 £475	£810	£1,335	Post
	20	220	£15,000		19 17	£475 £425	£900 £990	£1,225	Best
40	22 24	240	£16,500	£165	16			£1,250	-
42	26	260	£18,000 £19,500	£180 £195	15	£400 £375	£1,080 £1,170	£1,300 £1,350	_
43	28		£19,500 £21,000		14		£1,170 £1,260		_
44		280		£210 £225	13	£350		£1,400	_
45	30	300	£22,500 £24,000			£325	£1,350	£1,450	-
45	32 34	320 340	,	£240 £255	12 11	£300 £275	£1,440 £1,530	£1,500	-
			£25,500					£1,550	-
47	36 38	360 380	£27,000 £28,500	£270 £285	11 10	£275 £250	£1,620 £1,710	£1,625 £1,675	_
49	40	400	£20,500 £30,000	£300	10	£250	£1,710	£1,075	-
50	42	420	£30,000	£300	9	£230	£1,800	£1,730	_
51	44	440	£31,500	£330	9	£225	£1,890	£1,800	_
52	44	460	£33,000 £34,500	£345	8	£225	£1,960 £2,070	£1,875 £1,925	-
53	48	480	£34,500 £36,000	£345 £360	8	£200	£2,070 £2,160	£1,925 £2,000	_
54	50	500	£37,500	£375	8	£200	£2,160 £2,250	£2,000	_
55	52	520	£37,500 £39,000	£375 £390	8	£200	£2,250 £2,340	£2,075 £2,150	-
56	54	540	£39,000 £40,500	£390 £405	7	£200 £175	£2,340 £2,430	£2,150 £2,200	-
57	56	560	£40,500 £42,000	£405 £420	7			£2,200 £2,275	
58	58	580	£42,000 £43,500	£420 £435	7	£175 £175	£2,520		-
59	60	600	£43,500 £45,000	£435 £450	7	£175	£2,610 £2,700	£2,350	-
60	UU	000	240,000	2400	1	£1/5	22,100	£2,425	-
61	Things To	Trv							
62	illings 10	Change the D	Discount % to	∩ 0% and 0	%				
63		Change the C							
64		Change the C				aper or more	e expensiv	∟ ⁄e.	
65		Change the C							
66				. r		2			
	1								

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	
67	Explanation			_					-
68	Column A	Ordering Int	erval In Day	/S					
69		The first of th			1 entered	in it.			
70							tock to be	ordered ever	v dav.
71		The second of							
72			•					ous cell to cre	eate
73		a list of value							
74									
75	Column B	Quantity Per	r Order						
76	00.0	This is the nu		nausts whic	h will need	L to be order	ed		
77									
78		Calculation :	OrderingInto	erval * Quai	ntityUsedF	PerDay			
79		- Caroaration :	ordornigine.		inty Coodi				
80	Column C	Order Value							
81	o o i di i i i i	This is the va		rder before	any discor	unt			
82									
83		Calculation :	QuantityOrd	lered * Cos	tOfExhaus	t t			
84		- Caroaration :	Quartity 510		.012/11/000				
85	Column D	Order Disco	unt						
86	o o i di i i i i	The discount		i ne subtracte	d from the	order value			
87		The discount						an the	
88		Price Break							
89		1 1100 Broak (		tilo ouppiio	J1.				
90		Calculation :	OrderValue	* SunnlierF	)iscount				
91		Calculation :				d using the	=IF() and	the =AND() f	unctions
92			тие саррие		Joanoanato		ii () and	110 7110()1	
93			If the Order	Quantity is	egual to or	above the	first Price	Break, but be	low
94								ount is used.	
95								29>=\$G\$25,\$	H\$25 (1)
96			020 II (AI	ID(B25° V	<b>ΟΨΣΨ, ΒΣ</b> Ο	-ΨΟΨΣΟ/,ΨΙ	\ \( \D2		πφ20,0))
97			If the Order	L Quantity is ε	equal to or	above the	second Pr	ice Break	
98			the second					loc Break,	
99							  \$24   <b>F</b> / <b>B</b> 1		H\$25 (1))
100			-025 II (AI		<b>3</b> Ψ <b>2</b> Ψ, <b>D2</b> 3	-φΟφ20),φι	ΙΨΣΤ,ΙΙ (Β΄	-υ-ψ-υψ-20,ψ	11420,0))
101			If the Order	Ωuantity do	es not aus	lify for a dis	COUNT 761	o discount is	used
102								29>=\$G\$25,\$	
103			OZO II (AI	12\D20° -ψ		-ΨΟΨΔΟ /,ΨΙ	·ΨΔ¬,II (D2	-υ- ψυψευ,ψ	ψ2.υ, υ / /
	Column E	Orders Per \	⊥ ∕oar						
105	Joiui III E	This is how n		will need to	he made	hased unon	the order	ing interval	
106		With an inter					tile order	ing interval.	
107		vvitir arr inter	vai or i, ther	e wiii nave	10 06 303				
108		Calculation :	365/Orderin	alnterval					
109		Jaioulation .	This calcula		ve reculte	which are d	ecimal en	l	
110			This decima	al will cause	nrohleme	due to the	fact that the	he number of	
111			orders must				ומטנ נוומנ נו	TO HUITIDE! OF	
112							ound un' c	any decimals	to
113			the next hig			ii uscu lU I	Juniu up a	any ucominais	i.o
114			=CEILING(		namber.				
115			-CLILING(	) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )					
112		I							

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I			
116	Column F	Annual Adm	in Costs									
117		This is the ac	Iministration	costs invol	ved in mak	king the ord	ers.					
118												
119		Calculation:	OrdersPerY	ear * Admi	nCost							
120			=E29*\$G\$2	0								
121												
122	Column G	Annual Ware	ehouse Cos	ts								
123		This is the co	st of keepin	g the stock	in the ware	ehouse.						
124		It is based or	s based on the managers knowledge that on average the stock level is 50% of the									
125		quantity orde	antity ordered.									
126												
127		Calculation :				Level) * Exh	naustCost	* Warehousir	ngCost			
128			=(B29*\$G\$2	21)*\$G\$17*	\$G\$18							
129												
130	Column H	<b>Annual Tota</b>										
131				of ordering	the Exha	usts, based	upon how	v frequently th	е			
132		orders are m										
133								e manager or				
134		wants to know	w what the lo	owest value	s for the o	verheads a	ssociated	with ordering	and			
135		storing the ex										
136				gure is take	n into acco	ount as this	can be us	sed to offset se	ome			
137		of the overhe	ads.									
138												
139		Calculation :			nnualWar	ehouseCos	ts - Order	Discount				
140			=F29+G29-	D29								
141												
	Column I	The Best Or										
143		This shows the										
144		·			<u> </u>			l of column H.				
145		If the two val				•	a dash is	shown.				
146			=IF(H29=MIN(\$H\$29:\$H\$59),"Best","-")									

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1										
2		Box size	Sample	Packer1	Packer2	Packer3	Packer4			
3		Small	1	10	10	10	10			
4		Medium	1	20	20	20	21			
5		Large	1	30	28	35	30			
6		Small	2	11	9	10	10			
7		Medium	2	21	20	0	20			
8		Large	2	31	28	30	30			
9		Small	3	8	10	12	10			
10		Medium	3	22	20	20	19			
11		Large	3	32	28	30	30			
12										
13		Box size	Sample	Packer1	Packer2	Packer3	Packer4			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	PE	ERMUT						
2								
3			Pool Of Items	Items In A Group	Permutations			
4			4	2	12	=PERMUT	Γ(C4,D4)	
5			4	3	24	=PERMUT	Γ(C5,D5)	
6			10	4	5040	=PERMUT	Γ(C6,D6)	
7			26	6	165,765,600	=PERMUT	Γ(C7,D7)	
8								
9		What Does						
10			on calculates the ma					
11			al order is significan					
12		It could be	used to calculate th	ne possible number	r of 4 digit passwor	ds from the	digits 0 to	9.
13								
14		Syntax						
15		=PERMUT	(PoolToPickFrom,It	emsInAGroup)				
16								
17		Formatting						
18		No special	formatting is neede	ed.				
19								
20		Example						
21			ng table was used t			er password	s which car	า
22		be created	by using all 26 lette	ers of the alphabet.				
23								
24			Letter In Alphabet					
25			Password Size	8				
26			Permutations	62,990,928,000				
27								
28								
29			of a two letter pass		he letter A, B, C ar	nd D, the fol	lowing	
30		twelve perr	mutations would be	possible.				
31								
32			ABCD					
33								
34			Password 1	AB	Password 7	ВА		
35			Password 2	AC	Password 8	CA		
36			Password 3	AD	Password 9	DA		
37			Password 4	BC	Password 10	СВ		
38			Password 5	BD	Password 11	DB		
39			Password 6	CD	Password 12	DC		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
1	PI								
2									
3				π					
4				3.14159265358979	=PI()				
5									
6		What Does	s It Do ?						
7				to the value of Pi.					
8		It is correct							
9		It does not	need any ir	nput, it is a self conta	ined function.				
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=PI()							
13									
14		Formatting							
15		No special	formatting	s needed.					
16									
17		Example							
18		To calculat	e the area	of a circle.					
19									
20			Radius	Area					
21			5	78.54	=PI()*(C21^2)				
22			25	1963.50					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	P	OWER							
2									
3			Number	Power	Result				
4			3	2	9	=POWER	(C4,D4)		
5			3	4	81	=POWER			
6			5	2	25	=POWER			
7			5	4	625	=POWER	(C7,D7)		
8									
9		What Does							
10					a user specified power.				
11					ator, such as 3^4, which				
12		Both the Po	OWER() fur	nction and t	he ^ operator are the sa	me as usino	g 3*3*3*3.		
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=POWER(I	NumberToE	BeRaised,P	ower)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
19									
20		Example							
21		To calculat	e the area	of a circle.					
22									
23			Radius	Area					
24			5	78.54	=PI()*POWER(C22,2)				
25			25	1963.50					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	PI	RODUCT	Γ						
2									
3			Num	bers	Product				
4			2	3	6	=PRODUCT(C4,D4)			
5			5	10	50	=PRODUCT(C5:D5)			
6			3	7	210	=PRODUCT(C6:D6,10)			
7					6300	=PRODUCT(C4:D6)			
8									
9		What Does							
10				a group of					
11		It is the san	ne as using	2*3*5*10*3	3*7, which i	results in 6300.			
12									
13		Syntax							
14		=PRODUC	T(Number1	,Number2,l	Number3	through to Number30)			
15		or							
16		=PRODUC	T(RangeOf	Numbers)					
17		or							
18		=PRODUC	T(Number1	,Range,Nu	mber2)				
19									
20		Formatting							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.			•		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	PI	ROPER							
2									
3			Original Text	Proper					
4			alan jones	Alan Jones	=PROPER	R(C4)			
5			bob smith	Bob Smith	=PROPER				
6			caRol wILLIAMS	Carol Williams	=PROPER				
7			cardiff	Cardiff	=PROPER				
8			ABC123	Abc123	=PROPER	R(C8)			
9									
10		What Does							
11		This function	on converts the first le	etter of each wor	d to upper	case, and al	l subseque	nt letters	
12		are convert	ted to lower case.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=PROPER	(TextToConvert)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is needed						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	QI	UAF	RTILE								
2											
3			Values		Quarter No.	Quartile					
4			1		0	1	=0	UARTILE(C4	1:C8,E4)		
5			25		1	25	=0	QUARTILE(C4	1:C8,E5)		
6			50		2	50	=0	QUARTILE(C4	1:C8,E6)		
7			75		3	75	=0	QUARTILE(C4	1:C8,E7)		
8			100		4	100	=0	QUARTILE(C4	1:C8,E8)		
9											
10											
11			Values					Quarter No.	Quartile		
12			817	104	640	767		0	104		LE(C12:F16,H12)
13			748	756	369	703		1	285.75		LE(C12:F16,H13)
14			372	993	294	261		2	489		LE(C12:F16,H14)
15			487	384	185	491		3	750		LE(C12:F16,H15)
16			140	607	894	182		4	993	=QUARTII	LE(C12:F16,H16)
17											
18		What	Does It I	Do?							
19								n shows the v	alues wh	ich are of th	ne
20					2nd, 3rd and 4						
21											MIN() function.
22		The (	Quartile of	4 is actu	ually highest v	zalue, whi	ch d	can be obtain	ed using t	the =MAX()	function.
23											
24		Synta									
25					BeExamined,		alue	e)			
26		The (	QuartileVa	lue can	only be 0,1,2,	3 or 4.					
27											
28	_		natting								
29		No sp	oecial forn	natting is	needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	QI	UOTIEN	T					
2								
3			Number	Divisor	Result			
4			12	5	2	=QUOTIENT(C4,D4)		
5			20	3	6	=QUOTIENT(C5,D5)		
6			46	15	3	=QUOTIENT(C6,D6)		
7								
8		What Does						
9						number can be divided b	y another number.	
10		It ignores a	ny remainder	, only show	ing the who	ple number.		
11								
12		Syntax	IT/N	D - Division I	Distant			
13		=QUOTIEN	NT(NumberTo	BeDividea,	Divisor)			
14	-	C						
15		Formatting						
16		ino speciai	formatting is i	needed.				
17		F						
18		Example						
19						erchant to calculate the r	number of	
20			ch could be pa			STOCK.		
21		i ne merch	ant can only s	eli full crate	es. T			
22			Table 4 salau	1-4 46		unio divinio a Thin become	n a b a cons	
23			decimal fracti			ple division. This howeve	er snows	
24 25			decimai iracii	ons which	are not nee	ueu.		
			Table 1					
26			rable i	Dattles	Dattlea			
27			Item	Bottles To Pack	Bottles Per Crate	Crates Needed		
28			Wine	126	12	10.5	=D28/E28	
29			Champagne	200	8	25		
30			Rum	15	4	3.75		
31			Beer	250	20	12.5		
32								
33								
34					TIENT() fun	ction to remove the decir	nal fraction to	
35			give the corre	ect result.				
36								
37			Table 2					
38			Item	Bottles To Pack	Bottles Per Crate	Crates Needed		
39			Wine	126	12	10	=QUOTIENT(D39,E39)	
40			Champagne	200	8	25	((	
41			Rum	15	6	2		
	1		Beer	250	20	12		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	
1		AND		_	_	-			-
2									
3			Random great	er than or e	egual to 0 bi	ut less than	1.		
4			random groat		rqual to o b	1000 111011	0.2	=RAND()	
5							-	V	
6			Random great	er than or e	equal to 0 bi	ut less than	10		
7			J				3.44	=RAND()*	10
8									
9			Random between	een 5 and 1	0.				
10							9.17	=RAND()*	(10-5)+5
11									
12		What Does							
13			on creates a ra						
14		The number	er will change e	each time th	e workshee	et recalculat	es, or when F9	is pressed	
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=RAND()							
18									
19		Formatting		L					
20		No special	formatting is n	eeded.					
21		<b>F</b>							
22		Examples		la a la a Ala	DAND()	£ 1:			
23				now now tn	e =RAND() □	Tunction na	is been used to	randomiy	
24 25		SOIT IIST OF I	nformation.						
26		A list of oar	ds has been e	ntorod in oc	dump C on	Y -DVND()	in column D		
27							a, Sort or the S	ort hutton	
28			vill be shuffled.	John Hullibe	is and then	using Data		JIL DULLOIT	
29		tile cards w	viii be siluilleu.						
30		The same t	technique has	heen used :	to generate	a list of six	winning lottery	numbers	
31		THE Came	loominguo mao			la not or on	willing lotter)	Trainboro.	
32			Card	Random		Lottery	Random		
33			Clubs 8	0.56		29	0.99		
34			Clubs 6	0.39		34	0.35		
35			Diamond 9	0.59		30	0.39		
36			Spades 13	0.73		41	0.97		
37			Clubs 9	0.29		40	0.25		
38			Diamond 7	0.95		37	0.09		
39			Diamond 4	0.81		26	0.42		
40			Clubs 10	0.47		32	0.71		
41			Spades 3	0.75		21	0.17		
42			Hearts 6	0.96		19	0.46		
43			Hearts 4	0.55		7	0.9		
44			Diamond 8	0.89		10	0.55		
45			Hearts 11	0.43		16	0.45		
46			Clubs 3	0.86		8	0.9		
47			Clubs 13	0.7		48	0.4		
48			Spades 5	0.98		43	0.18		
49			Diamond 3	0.42		44	0.86		
50			Spades 2	0.53		4	0.8		
51			Diamond 6	0.28		3	0.79		
52			Clubs 5	0.19		45	0.24		
53			Spades 1	0.15		47	0.06		
54			Clubs 12	0.55		49	0.11		
55			Hearts 10	0.48		35	0.61		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
56			Hearts 13	0.83		27	0.73		
57			Spades 7	0.79		1	0.96		
58			Spades 6	0.01		13	0.26		
59			Diamond 12	0.56		31	0.6		
60			Hearts 3	0.98		5	0.96		
61			Hearts 5	0.9		18	0.46		
62			Hearts 8	0.7		39	0.94		
63			Hearts 1	0.45		23	0.79		
64			Diamond 13	0.46		12	0.45		
65			Hearts 9	0.08		11	0.29		
66			Clubs 4	0.04		20	0.18		
67			Diamond 5	0.19		33	0.42		
68			Spades 4	0.38		42	0.55		
69			Clubs 1	0.99		24	0.27		
70			Spades 8	1		2	0.85		
71			Hearts 7	0.85		14	0.26		
72			Diamond 1	0.73		25	0.44		
73			Clubs 2	0.96		9	0.31		
74			Hearts 2	0.4		38	0.16		
75			Diamond 11	0.62		15	0.99		
76			Clubs 7	0.39		28	0.75		
77			Spades 12	0.26		17	0.06		
78			Spades 10	0.32		6	0.39		
79			Clubs 11	0.37		22	0.93		
80			Diamond 2	0.68		46	0.91		
81			Diamond 10	0.85		36	0.19		
82			Spades 9	0.65					
83			Spades 11	0.86					
84			Hearts 12	1					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	R/	ANDBET	<b>TWEEN</b>						
2									
3			Low	High	Random				
4			5	10	9	=RANDBE	TWEEN(C	4,D4)	
5			1	49	8	=RANDBE	TWEEN(C	5,D5)	
6									
7		What Does							
8					whole number b				
9		The randor	n number w	ill change	each time the sp	readsheet	is recalcula	ted or F9 is pr	essed.
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=RANDOM	IBETWEEN	l(LowLimit,I	HighLimit)				
13									
14		Formatting							
15		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
16									
17		Example							
18					e =RANDBETW	EEN() has	been used	to generate si	X
19		numbers to					<u> </u>		
20					eck to ensure a	Il numbers	are unique,	the same nur	nber
21		could be ge	enerated tw	ice or more	-				
22									
23			Lottery N	Numbers	The Winning Ticket!				
24			1	49	12	=RANDBE	TWEEN(\$0	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 1
25					41	=RANDBE	ETWEEN(\$0	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Number 2
26			Press fun		38				Number 3
27			F9 to rec	alculate.	48				Number 4
28					39				Number 5
29					2			· /· /	Number 6
30					29	=RANDBE	TWEEN(\$0	C\$24,\$D\$24)	Bonus ball
31									
32									
33					All OK				
34					E24:E30))<>7,"I				
35		This f			rmine whether a			erent.	
36			It is	entered as	an array using C	trl+Shift+E	nter.		

				_		_			
_	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	l
1	R/	ANK							
2				D 11 D 111					
3			Values	Ranking Position High to Low					
4			7	4	=RANK(C	4,C4:C8)			
5			4	5	=RANK(C	5,C4:C8)			
6			25	1	=RANK(C	6,C4:C8)			
7			8	3	=RANK(C	7,C4:C8)			
8			16	2	=RANK(C	8,C4:C8)			
9									
10			Values	Ranking Position Low to High					
11			7	2		11,C11:C15	· ·		
12			4	1		12,C11:C15			
13			25	5		13,C11:C15			
14			8	3	=RANK(C	14,C11:C15	5,1)		
15			16	4	=RANK(C	15,C11:C15	5,1)		
16									
17			Values	Ranking Position High to Low					
18			10	5	=RANK(C	18,C18:C22	2)		
19			30	2	=RANK(C	19,C18:C22	2)		
20			20	4	=RANK(C	20,C18:C22	2)		
21			30	2	=RANK(C	21,C18:C22	2)		
22			40	1	=RANK(C	22,C18:C22	2)		
23					,				
24		What Does	s It Do ?						
25		This function	on calculate	s the position of a	value in a li	st relative t	o the other	values in th	e list.
26		A typical us	sage would	be to rank the time	es of athlete	es in a race	to find the	winner.	
27		The ranking	g can be do	ne on an ascendin	g (low to hi	gh) or desc	ending (hig	h to low) ba	asis.
28		If there are	duplicate v	alues in the list, the	ey will be a	ssigned the	same rank	. Subseque	nt ranks
29		would not f	ollow on se	quentially, but wou	ıld take into	account th	e fact that t	here were o	luplicates.
30		If the numb	ers 30, 20,	20 and 10 were ra	nked, 30 is	ranked as	1, both 20's	are ranked	l as 2, and
31		the 10 wou	ld be ranke	d as 4.					
32									
33		Value	Rank						
34		30	1	=RANK(B34,B34:	B37)				
35		20	2	=RANK(B35,B34:	B37)				
36		20	2	=RANK(B36,B34:					
37		10	4	=RANK(B37,B34:	B37)				
38									
39		Syntax							
40				nk,ListOfNumbers,	RankOrder	)			
41				e 0 zero or 1.					
42				r numbers at the to		optional, lea	aving it out	has the san	ne effect).
43		Using 1 wil	l rank smal	numbers at the to	p.				
44									
45		Formatting							
46		No special	formatting	s needed.					
47									
48		Example							
49				is used to record th					
50		The =RAN	K() function	was then used to	find their ra	ce positions	s based upo	on the finish	ing times.
	_								
51 52		Athlete	Time	Race Position					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
53		John	1:30	4	=RANK(C	53,C53:C58	3,1)		
54		Alan	1:45	6	=RANK(C	54,C53:C58	3,1)		
55		David	1:02	1	=RANK(C	55,C53:C58	3,1)		
56		Brian	1:36	5	=RANK(C	56,C53:C58	3,1)		
57		Sue	1:27	3	=RANK(C	57,C53:C58	3,1)		
58		Alex	1:03	2	=RANK(C	58,C53:C58	3,1)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	RE	EPLA	CE						
2									
3			Original Text	Start Position	Characters To Replace	New Character	Modified Text		
4			ABCDEFGH	2	1	Х	AxCDEFGH		E(C4,D4,E4,F4)
5			ABCDEFGH	2	5	X	AxGH		E(C5,D5,E5,F5)
6			ABCDEFGH	2	1	hello	AhelloCDEFGH		E(C6,D6,E6,F6)
7			ABCDEFGH	2	5	hello	AhelloGH	=REPLAC	E(C7,D7,E7,F7)
8		,							
9		What D	oes It Do?						
10			ction replaces						
11							, how many char	acters to	
12		remove	and what the n	ew replac	ement text s	hould be.			
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=REPL/	ACE(OriginalTe	xt,StartPo	sition,Numb	erOfCharad	ctersToReplace,i	NewText)	
16									
17		<b>Format</b>	ting						
18		No spec	cial formatting is	s needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	RI	EPT							
2									
3			Text To Repeat	Number Of Repeats	Repeated Text				
4			Α	3	AAA	=REPT(C4			
5			AB	3	ABABAB	=REPT(C			
6			-	10 10		=REPT(C			
7 8				10		=REPT(C7	( זע, י		
9		What Does	s It Do ?						
10				a niece of te	xt a specified nun	her of time	S		
11					repeated and how			∟ ∷it.	
12									
13		Syntax							
14			xtToRepea	t,Repetitions					
15		The maxim	ium numbe	er of repetition	ns is 200.				
16				-					
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting	is needed.					
19									
20		Example 1							
21					splay a simple his				
22					lue of Sales, but t		ed by 100 to	scale dow	n the
23		number of	repetitions	to below the	maximum of 200				
24			Month	Calaa					
25 26			Month Jan	Sales £1,000	111111111111111111				
27			Feb	£1,000 £5,000		<u> </u> 			111111111111
28			Mar	£3,000		<u>                                      </u>	<u>                                     </u>		111111111111
29			Apr	£2,000			111111111111		
30			7 (рі	22,000	=REPT("  ",D29/				
31						,			
32		Example 2	) 						
33				has been us	sed to make a dig	ital display	for the curr	ent time.	
34					MINUTE() and =S				unction
35					he number of rep	eats.			
36		To update	the clock p	ress the fund	tion key F9.			·	
37									
38			Clock						
39			Hour	17	,				
40			Minute						
41			Second		27				
42				_DEDT/!!!	IOLID/NOW/WY	#0.TEV.T(! !	OLID/NOV	()) "00")	
43					HOUR(NOW()))&"				
44					MINUTE(NOW()))				
45				=KEP1(" ",S	SECOND(NOW())	<u>ja äieXi</u>	(SECOND	(14000()), 0	J )

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	RI	GHT							
2									
3			Original Text	Number Of Characters Required	Right String				
4			Alan Jones	1	S	=RIGHT(C	24,D4)		
5			Alan Jones	2	es	=RIGHT(C	5,D5)		
6			Alan Jones	3	nes	=RIGHT(C	6,D6)		
7			Cardiff	6	ardiff	=RIGHT(C	7,D7)		
8			ABC123	4	C123	=RIGHT(C	8,D8)		
9									
10		What Does							
11				ecified number of	characters	from the rig	th hand sid	de of a	
12		piece of tex	ĸt.						
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=RIGHT(O	riginalText,Numl	perOfCharacters	Required)				
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is nee	eded.					
19									
20		Example							
21				ed to extract the					
22				es the position of					
23				ame is calculated	by subtrac	ting the pos	ition of the	space from	
24			length of the full						
25		The =RIGH	IT() function can	then extract the	second nar	ne.			
26									
27			Full Name	Second Name					
28			Alan Jones	Jones		28,LEN(C2			
29			Bob Smith	Smith		29,LEN(C2			
30			Carol Williams	Williams	=RIGHT(C	30,LEN(C3	0)-FIND(" "	',C30))	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	R	OMAN							
2									
3			Number	Roman					
4			1		=ROMAN(	(C4)			
5			2	=	=ROMAN(	C5)			
6			3	III	=ROMAN(	(C6)			
7			5	V	=ROMAN(	(C7)			
8			10	X	=ROMAN(	(C8)			
9			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN(	(C9)			
10			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN(	C10,0)			
11			1998	MLMVLIII	=ROMAN(	C11,1)			
12			1998	MXMVIII	=ROMAN(	C12,2)			
13			1998	MVMIII	=ROMAN(	C13,3)			
14			1998	MVMIII	=ROMAN(	C14,4)			
15			1998	MLMVLIII	=ROMAN(	C15,TRUE	)		
16			1998	MCMXCVIII	=ROMAN(	C16,FALS	E)		
17									
18		What Does	s It Do ?						
19		This function	on produces	a number sho	wn as Rom	an numera	ls in various	formats.	
20									
21		Syntax							
22				ber,RomanNur		,			
23				rmat can be an					
24				ed if no format	is specified	•			
25		1 is more C							
26			nore Concis						
27			nore Concis	e still.					
28		4 is Simplif							
29		TRUE is C							
30		FALSE is S	Simplified						
31									
32		Formatting							
33		No special	formatting i	s needed.					
34									
35		Note							
36		There is no	function to	do the opposit	e calculatio	n of Romar	n to normal.		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1
1	R	OUND							
2									
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Number				
4			1.48	0	1	=ROUND(	C4,D4)		
5			1.48	1	1.5	=ROUND(	C5,D5)		
6			1.48			=ROUND(			
7			13643.48	-1		=ROUND(			
8			13643.48	-2		=ROUND(	<u> </u>		
9			13643.48	-3	14000	=ROUND(	C9,D9)		
10									
11		What Does							
12			on rounds a numbe						
13			the number is rou						
14		If a negativ	e amount of round	ling is used	the figures	to the left of	f the decim	al point are	rounded.
15									
16		Syntax							
17		=ROUND(N	NumberToRound, [	DecimalPlac	cesToUse)				
18									
19		Formatting	9						
20		No special	formatting is need	ed.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	R	OUNDD	OWN							
2										
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Down					
4			1.48	0	1	=ROUNDI	OOWN(C4,I	D4)		
5			1.48		1.4		DOWN(C5,I			
6			1.48		1.47		DOWN(C6,I			
7			13643.48			=ROUNDI				
8			13643.48			=ROUNDI				
9			13643.48	-3	13000	=ROUNDI	DOWN(C9,I	D9)		
10										
11		What Does								
12						ecified amo				
13						ne nearest v				
14		If a negativ	e amount o	f rounding i	s used the	figures to the	ne left of the	e decimal po	oint are rou	nded.
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=ROUNDD	OWN(Num	berToRoun	d,DecimalF	PlacesToUs	e)			
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	R	OUNDU	P							
2										
3			Number	Places To Round	Rounded Up					
4			1.48	0	2	=ROUNDI	JP(C4,D4)			
5			1.48	1		=ROUNDI				
6			1.48			=ROUNDI				
7			13643.48	-1		=ROUNDI				
8			13643.48			=ROUNDI				
9			13643.48	-3	14000	=ROUNDI	JP(C9,D9)			
10										
11		What Does								
12							of decimal	•		
13							ole number.			
14		If a negativ	e amount o	f rounding i	s used the	figures to the	ne left of the	decimal p	oint are rou	nded.
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=ROUNDU	IPNumberT	oRound,De	cimalPlace	sToUse)				
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	SI	ECOND						
2								
3			Number	Second				
4			22/Oct/08 17:45:27	27	=SECOND(C4)			
5			12:00:00 PM	0	=SECOND(C5)			
6			0.50	0	=SECOND(C6)			
7			0.51	24	=SECOND(C7)			
8			1.51	24	=SECOND(C8)			
9								
10		What Does						
11			n will show the second					
12		Only the fra	action part of the numb	er is used a	as it is this which rela	tes to time	of day.	
13								
14		Syntax						
15		=SECOND	(Number)					
16								
17		Formatting						
18		The result v	will be shown as a norr	nal number	between 0 and 59.			
19								
20		Example						
21			ng table was used by a				f a call.	
22			one company only dea					
23			ds in a call are rounded		nearest multiple of 5	before the b	pill is calcula	ated.
24			on of the call is entered					
25			JTES() function calcula					
26			OND() function calculat					
27			ING() function rounds t		s up to the nearest m	uliple of 5.		
28		The Cost o	f the call is then calcula	ated.				
29								
30					Cost Per Second :	£0.01	ļ	
31								
32					led Duration			
33			Duration	Minutes	Seconds	Cost		
34			0:01:08	1	10	£0.70		
35			0:02:03	2	5	£1.25		
36			0:01:47	1	50	£1.10		
37				=CE	EILING(SECOND(C3	6),5)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SI	GN								
2										
3			Value	Positive or Negative						
4			10	1	=SIGN(C4	.)				
5			20	1	=SIGN(C5	<u>(i)</u>				
6			0	0	=SIGN(C6	j)				
7			-10	-1	=SIGN(C7	<u>')</u>				
8			-20	-1	=SIGN(C8	5)				
9										
10		What Does	It Do?							
11		This function	on tests a v	alue to deterr	mine wheth	er it is posit	ive or nega	tive.		
12				the result is 1						
13				the result is						
14		If the value	is zero 0 th	ne result is 0.						
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=SIGN(Cel	lToTest)							
18		The CellTo	Test can be	e a cell or a c	alculation.					
19										
20		Formatting	1							
21		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	SL	_N							
2									
3					Cost	£12,000			
4					Salvage	£2,000			
5					Life	4			
6				Straight L	ine Depreciation	£2,500	=SLN(F3,I	F4,F5)	
7									
8									
9			Pυ		ue Of A New Car	,			
10					ond Hand Value	,			
11					ears Ownership				
12			Annu	al Straight L	ine Depreciation	£2,000	=SLN(F9,I	F10,F11)	
13									
14		What Does							
15					ht Line Deprecia	tion of an ite	em.		
16				Instalment r					
17					how much the va		em reduced	during a sp	pecific
18		period of tir	me. The res	sult is a unif	orm depreciation	value.			
19									
20					nt a new car for £		en kept it fo	r 6 years.	
21					sell the car for £8				
22					al and the trade i				
23		Because yo	ou owned th	ne car for 6	years, the SLN is	calculated	as £12,000	) / 6 which	is £2,000.
24									
25		Syntax							
26		, ,			engthOfOwnersh	. ,			
27					iny time period, d				
28					ated will, be for th	nat time, sp	ecifying 2 y	ears owner	ship
29		as 24 mont	hs will give	an SLN per	r month.				
30									
31		Formatting							
32		No special	formatting	is needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SI	MALL								
2										
3			Values		Lowest Value	100	=SMALL(0	C4:C8,1)		
4			120		2nd Lowest Value	120	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,2)		
5			800		3rd Lowest Value	120	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,3)		
6			100		4th Lowest Value	250	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,4)		
7			120		5th Lowest Value	800	=SMALL(C	C4:C8,5)		
8			250							
9										
10		What Does								
11			on examine	s a list of va	llues and picks the	/alue at a u	iser specifie	d position		
12		in the list.								
13										
14		Syntax								
15		=SMALL(L	istOfNumbe	ersToExami	ne,PositionToPickF	rom)				
16		F	-							
17		Formatting		i e e e e e e e e						
18		No special	Tormatting	is needed.						
19		Fyende								
20		Example The following	na tabla wa	no upod to o	alculate the bottom	2 aalaa fiar	roo botwoo	n lan Fah	and Mar	
22		THE IOIIOWI	ng table wa	is used to c	alculate the bottom	sales ligu	lies between	n Jan, Feb	and Mar.	
23			Sales	Jan	Feb	Mar				
24			North	£5,000	£6,000	£4,500				
25			South	£5,800	£7,000	£3,000				
26			East	£3,500	£2,000	£10,000	1			
27			West	£12,000	£4,000	£6,000				
28					.,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	,				
29			Lo	west Value	£2,000	=SMALL(	D24:F27,1)			
30				west Value	£3,000		D24:F27,2)			
31				west Value	£3,500		D24:F27,3)			
32						,				
33		Note								
34		Another wa	ay to find th	e Highest a	nd Lowest values w	ould have b	peen to use			
35		the =MAX(	) and =MIN	() functions.						
36										
37				Highest	£12,000	=MAX(D2				
38				Lowest	£2,000	=MIN(D24	1:F27)			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Southern of	lata.								
2	Used by th	e example	for the =IN	DIRECT() f	unction.					
3										
4			Jan	Feb	Mar	Total				
5		Alan	100	200	300	600				
6		Bob	400	500	600	1500				
7		Carol		800	900	2400				
8		Total	1200	1500	1800	4500				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	S	TDEV									
2											
3			Values		Values		Values				
4			10		10		10				
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				
8											
9			0.5		0.5		1.29				
10		=5	STDEV(C4:0	C7) =8	STDEV(E4:I	Ē7) =	STDEV(G4:0	<del>3</del> 7)			
11											
12		What Does									
13								a list of valu			
14		A sample p	opulation is	s used whe	n the list of	values repr	esents a sai	mple of a po	oulation.		
15											
16		Syntax									
17		=STDEV(F	Range1,Ran	ige2,Range	3 through to	o Range30	)				
18											
19		Formatting									
20		No special	formatting	is needed.							
21											
22		Example									
23					ompany inte	erested in b	uying a new	machine			
24			shing powd								
25			hines were								
26				our boxes o	ot soap pow	der were p	icked at rand	dom from the	production	1	
27		of each ma			OTD EL (A)	· · ·		<u>.                                    </u>			
28						function us	ed as these	boxes only i	epresented		
29			of the compl			11					
30		The machi	ne with the	smallest de	viation was	the most o	onsistent.				
31					D 1 D	E-111: 1.4					
32							chine Test I				
33	-		Maakina	Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance	-OTDEV	224.024	
34	-		Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0816	=STDEV(I		
35 36			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0500	=STDEV(I		
36	-		Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.1291	=STDEV(I	/30:G36)	
38	-				The	emallant d	eviation is :	0.0500	=MIN(H34	·H36/	
38					Ine	sinallest o	eviation is:	0.0500	-WIIN(#34	.nso)	
40				The mach	ine with the	emallest d	eviation is :	Machino 2			
41	-				C34.C36 N		EVIAUOII IS .	H34:H36,0))			
41				-IINDEV	(CO4.CO0,I		v(1134.1130),	1134.1130,0))			
42	-	Evnlanatio	่ on of formu	ılaı							
44	+		Thie	finds the lo	west value	=MIN(H34	·H36)				
45		This find	Is the positi					⊥ 36),H34:H36,	0)		
46	1		ooks down t					TCH(MIN(H3		⊥ 1·H36 ∩\\	
47		11115 10		nd the mac		-INDEV(C			) <del>-1</del> .1 130 <i>)</i> ,∏34	+.1130,0))	
4/			ļ II	na ine mac	imie name.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı		K
1	ST	DEVP									
2											1
3			Values		Values		Values				П
4			10		10		10				П
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				
8											Ш
9			0.43	07)	0.43		1.12				Ш
10		=8	TDEVP(C4:	C7) =S	TDEVP(E4	:E/) =S	TDEVP(G4	:G7)			$\dashv$
11	Н,	Mhat Dags	14 Do 2								+
13		What Does	on calculate	a tha atana	lard daviati	on of a list	of values				┥┤
14								entire popul	ation		+
15		THE TESUICI	3 Calculate		וטוט נוומנ נוופ	values rep		entine popul	ation.		+
16		Syntax									$\forall$
17			Range1,Ra	nge2.Rand	ae3 through	n to Range	30)				+
18		(		,,,,,,,,,							Н
19		Formatting	3								Ħ
20			formatting i	s needed.							
21											
22		Example									
23					ompany inf	erested in	buying a ne	ew machine			Ш
24			shing powd								Ш
25			of just four b								Ш
26			were weigh		=STDEVF	P() function	used as th	ese boxes			Ш
27			d the entire			41		000000000	200000000	10	$\dashv$
28		i ne macnir	ne with the	smallest va	ariance was	tne most (	consistent.	?????????	(((((((	′ ′	+
30				Soan I	Powdor Po	v Eilling Ma	chine Test	Doculto			+
31				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance			+
32			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0707	=STDEVP	(D32:G32)	$\forall$
33			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0433	=STDEVP		+
34			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.1118	=STDEVP		Н
35										,	П
36					The	smallest va	riance is :	0.0433	=MIN(H32	:H34)	П
37											
38								Machine 2			
39				=INDEX(C	32:C34,M/	ATCH(MIN	(H32:H34),	H32:H34,0))			Ш
40											Ш
41		Explanatio	n of formu			(B. 415.171.12	0.110.43				┵┤
42		This Co.			vest value.	_ , _ ,		10.4) 1.100 1.10	1.0\		$\perp \mid$
43			the positio				<u> </u>	134),H32:H3	. ,	20.1124.0\\	+
44		i nis iod	oks down th			=INDEX(C	J32:U34,IVI/	ATCH(MIN(F	13∠:H34),H	3∠:H34,U))	+
45	$\vdash$		TIN	d the mach	iine name.						+
46											Ш

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	-		C	D D	<u>L</u>	I	G	11
2	31	JBSTITUTE						
			Old Text	New Text				
3		Original Text	To Remove	To Insert	Updated Text			
4		ABCDEF	CD	hello	ABhelloEF	=SUBSTITUTE(E	34.C4.D4)	
5		ABCDABCD	CD	hello	ABhelloABhello	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
6		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
7		Sand and Cement	and	&	S& & Cement	=SUBSTITUTE(E		
8								
9			Old Text	New Text	Instance To			
		Original Text	To Remove	To Insert	Be Replaced	Updated Text		
10		ABCABCABC	ABC	hello	3	ABCABChello		
11		Sand and Cement	and	&	2	Sand & Cement		
12						=SUBSTITUTE(E		
13						=SUBSTITUTE(E	311,C11,D1	1,E11)
14		What Dage It Da 2						
15		What Does It Do?		d nices of t	out with a different	t piago of toyt		
16 17		This function replace It can either replace						
18		The function is case				istance.		
19		THE IUNCUON IS Case						
20		Syntax						
21		=SUBSTITUTE(Ori	⊔ ginalText Tex	rtToRemov	· e TextToInsert Ins	tanceToUse)		
22		The InstanceToUse						
23		THE INCLUMENT OF SEC						
24		Formatting						
25		No special formattir	ng is needed.					
26		•						
27		Note						
28		To cope with upper						
29		such as =UPPER()	, =LOWER()	or =PROPE	R() to ensure that	the substitution w	ill take plac	e.
30								
31		Table 1 shows how	differing text	cases alte	the result of the	substitution.		
32		<del>-</del>						
33		Table 1		N T (				
34		Original Text	Old Text To Remove	New Text To Insert	Updated Text			
35		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
36		Northern region	Region	Area	Northern region			
37		Northern Region	region	Area	Northern Region			
38		Northern Region	Region	area	Northern area			
39		Northern Region	region	area	Northern Region			
40		2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 2 3 1 7			=SUBSTITUTE(E	339,C39,D39)		
41						. , ,		
42		Table 2 shows how	the =PROPE	R() functio	n has been used t	o take account of	the mixed o	ases.
43								
44		Table 2						
45		Original Text	Old Text To Remove	New Text To Insert	Updated Text			
46		Northern Region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
47		Northern region	Region	Area	Northern Area			
48		Northern Region	region	Area	Northern Area			
	$\overline{}$	N. (1 D. )	D	0.40.0	Northern Area			
49		Northern Region	Region	area				
		Northern Region  Northern Region	region	area	Northern Area	R(C50),PROPER(I		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı	ı
1	_		C	U	<u> </u>	Г	G	П	I	J
1	<u> </u>	JM								
2			l lavimantal							
3			Horizontal 100	200	300	600	=SUM(C4	<u> </u> -⊏4\		
5			100	200	300	600	-50M(C4	. <b>⊏4</b> )		
6			Vertical							
7			100							
8			200							
9			300							
10			600	=SUM(C7:	:C9)					
11				,	,					
12			S	ingle Cells						
13			100		300	600	=SUM(C1	3,D14,E13)		
14				200						
15										
16				tiple Range						
17			100		400					
18			200		500					
19 20			3000		600 4800	-CLIM/C4	7.C40 E47.	F10\		
20					4000	-SUIVI(C1	7:C19,E17:	⊏19)		
22				Functions						
23			100	unctions	400					
24			200		500					
25			300		600					
26					800	=SUM(AV	ERAGE(C2	3:C25),MA	X(E23:E25)	)
27								,,		
28		What Does								
29			on creates a to			ers.				
30			sed either hor							
31		The number	ers can be in s	single cells,	ranges are	from other	functions.			
32										
33		Syntax		D 4						
34		=SUM(Rar	ige1,Range2,	Range3 ti	nrougn to R	ange30).				
35 36		Formatting	~							
37			formatting is	needed						
38		i to opecial	ionnatting is							
39										
40										
41		Note								
42			le use the =S	UM() functi	on incorrec	tly.				
43										
44			ole shows how				th plus + sy	mbols.		
45			a is actually d							
46		It should ha	ave been ente	red as eith	er =C48+C4	19+C50 or	=SUM(C48	C50).		
47			100							
48			100							
49			200							
50			300	-CLIM//C4	OTCADA CEO	<u> </u>	Mronal			
51			600	=SUM(C48	8+C49+C5(	<i>(</i> )	Wrong! Correct			
52 53				=C48+C49			Correct			
رد				-0401048	7 · OJU		COLLECT			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SI	JM (Rui	nning To	otal)						,
2			<u> </u>							
3										
4			Using =SL	M() For A	Running T	otal				
5			9	V	- J					
					Running					
6			Month	Sales	Total					
7			Jan	10	10	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D7)			
8			Feb	50	60	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D8)			
9			Mar	30	90	=SUM(\$D				
10			Apr	20	110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D10)			
11			May		110	=SUM(\$D				
12			Jun		110	=SUM(\$D				
13			Jul		110	=SUM(\$D				
14			Aug		110	=SUM(\$D				
15			Sep		110	=SUM(\$D				
16			Oct		110	=SUM(\$D				
17			Nov		110	=SUM(\$D				
18			Dec		110	=SUM(\$D	\$7:D18)			
19										
20			Type the fo	rmula =SU	M(\$D\$7:D7	) in cell E7	and then c	opy down t	he table.	
21			It works be	cause the f	irst referend	ce uses dol	lar symbols	\$ to keep	\$D\$7 static	
22			as the form	ula is copie	ed down. Ea	ach occurre	nce of the	=SUM() the	n adds all	
23			the numbe	rs from the	first cell dov	wn.				
24										
25			The function	n can be tid	died up to s	how 0 zero	when there	is no adja	cent value	
26				e =IF() fund						
27										
28					Running					
20			Month	Sales	Total					
29			Jan	10	10	=SUM(IF(	D7,\$D\$7:D	7,0))		
30			Feb	50	60		D8,\$D\$7:D			
31			Mar	30	90	=SUM(IF(	D9,\$D\$7:D	9,0))		
32			Apr	20	110	=SUM(IF(	D10,\$D\$7:I	D10,0))		
33			May		0	=SUM(IF(	D11,\$D\$7:I	D11,0))		
34			Jun		0	=SUM(IF(	D12,\$D\$7:I	D12,0))		
35			Jul		0		1() only take		nen	
36			Aug		0		ata in colum			
37			Sep		0	Otherwise	the value (	) zero is er	itered.	
38			Oct		0					
39			Nov		0					
40			Dec		0					

	AE	3 C	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	SUN	and the	=OFFSI	ET func	tion				
2									
3		Sometimes	s it is neces	sarv to bas	e a calculat	ion on a se	t of cells in	different loc	ations.
4			e would be						
5			nonths in re					,	
6									
7		One solution	on would be	to retype t	he calculati	on each tim	e new data	is entered,	but this
8			ime consum						
9									
10			ay is to indic		rt and end p	ooint of the	range to be	calculated	by
11		using the =	OFFSET()	function.					
12									
13			SET() picks						
14			he =OFFSE						
15			, we can the						
16		will give us	the addres	s of cell wh	ich will be t	he end of the	ne range to	be totalled.	
17									
18		The =OFF	SET() needs						
19									e the offset.
20						up or down			
21			3. How ma	ny columns	it should lo	ok left or ri	ght from the	starting po	pint.
22									
23		Total		Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	
24		Err:508		10	400	500	600	700	
25			:OFFSET(E						
26			ple uses E2				no rows or	columns w	hich
27		results in the	he range be	ing summe	d as E24:E	24.			
28									
29		Err:508		10	400	500	600	700	
30			OFFSET(E						
31			ple uses E2					k out	
32		cell F29 re	sulting in a	the range E	29:F29 bei	ng summed	<b>l.</b>		
33		E 500		4.0	400		000	700	
34		Err:508		10	400	500	600	700	
35			:OFFSET(E						
36			ple uses E3					ck out	
37		cell G34 re	sulting in a	the range E	:34:G34 be	ing summe	d.		
38			FOETO T	A F.					
39		Using =Or	FSET() Tw	ice in A Fo	ormuia				
40		The following	ing avample			iok both the	otort and a	and of the r	222
41			ing example ds to be tota		rs⊑i() to p	TOTAL DOLLI LITE	start and e	ind of the ra	ange 
42 43		willcii fieed	น่อ เบ มัย เบโล	illeu.					
		Total		lon	Ech	Mor	Anr	Mov	
44 45		Total Err:508		Jan 10	Feb 400	Mar 500	Apr 600	May 700	
			LOET/EAE				000	700	
46			FSET(E45,0				o offooto co	d ooob boo	
47			45 has been						
48			t by just 1 c				45 IS USEC	สร เกษ	
49		range F45	:F45 for the	Sum junction	on to calcul	alt.			
50		Em.E00		10	400	E00	600	700	
51		Err:508		10	400 T/E51 0 2)	500	600	700	
52			FSET(E51,0				offorts "	final affect	<u> </u>
53			51 has been						
54			column, the	e second by	/ ∠ columns	i. The result	is the rang	e F51:G51	wnicn
55		is then tota	alled.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	1	ı					
56	A	ъ		U U	<u>L</u>	I	<u> </u>	11		J					
57			Err:508		10	400	500	600	700						
58				L FSET( <mark>E57</mark> ,0				000	700						
59				7 has beer				l h offsets th	Le first offse	t ie					
60				column, the											
61			is then tota				. The result		07.1107	Willon					
62			io triori toto												
63															
64			Example												
65															
66			The followi	ng table sh	ows five mo	onths of dat	a.								
67								OFFSET()	function ha	s been used.					
68				To calculate the total of a specific group of months the =OFFSET() function has been used. The Start and End dates entered in cells F71 and F72 are used as the offset to produce											
69				range which can be totalled.											
70															
71			T	ype in the S	tart month.	Feb-98									
72				ype in the I		Mar-98									
73															
74			Total		Jan-98	Feb-98	Mar-98	Apr-98	May-98						
75			Err:508		10	400	500	600	700						
76															
77			Err:508		15	20	1000	2000	3000						
78															
79			Err:508		5	3	10	800	900						
80			=SUM(OF	FSET(D79,	0,MONTH(	F71)):OFF	SET(D79,0,I	MONTH(F7	(2)))						
81															
82			Explanation												
83			The followi	ng formula	represent a	ı breakdowı	n of what th	e =OFFSE	T function d	oes.					
84				ıla displayed		only dumn	nies, but the	y will upda	te as you e	nter					
85			dates into	cells F71 ar	nd F72.										
86															
87			Formula 1						,MONTH(F	72)) )					
88				This is the	actual form	ula entered	by the use	r.							
89															
90			Formula 2	=SUM( OF											
91									onth number						
92									Feb and M	lar.					
93				These valu	es are the '	offsets' rela	tive to cell	D79.							
94															
95			Formula 3				SET(D79,0,		0=======						
96				This shows	where the	month num	bers are us	sed in the =	OFFSET fu	inction.					
97				0111111											
98			Formula 4			055055		<u> </u>	<u> </u>						
99									ll addresse	S					
100				to be used	as a range	tor the =SU	JM function								

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	Sl	JMIF								
2										
3			Item	Date	Cost					
4			Brakes	1-Jan-98	80					
5			Tyres	10-May-98	25					
6			Brakes	1-Feb-98	80					
7			Service	1-Mar-98	150					
8			Service	5-Jan-98	300					
9			Window	1-Jun-98	50					
10			Tyres	1-Apr-98	200					
11			Tyres	1-Mar-98	100					
12			Clutch	1-May-98	250					
13										
14			of all Brakes			160			akes",E4:E12)	
15			of all Tyres			325			res",E4:E12)	
16		Total of iter	ns costing:	£100 or above		1000	=SUMIF(E	E4:E12,">=1	100")	
17										
18		Total of iter	m typed in f	ollowing cell.	service	450	=SUMIF(0	C4:C12,E18	,E4:E12)	
19										
20										
21		What Does								
22		This function	on adds the	value of items	which mat	ch criteria s	set by the u	ser.		
23										
24		Syntax								
25		=SUMIF(R	angeOfThir	igsToBeExam	ined,Criteria	aToBeMatc	hed,Range	OfValuesTo	Total)	
26										
27		=SUMIF(C	4:C12,"Bral	kes",E4:E12)			mes of proc		C12.	
28							ntries for Br			
29					It then tota	s the respe	ective figure	s in E4:E12	2	
30										
31		=SUMIF(E	4:E12,">=1	00")			ues in E4:E			
32					If the value	is >=100 t	he value is	added to th	e total.	
33										
34		Formatting	1							
35		No special	formatting	is needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı
1	SI	JMPROD	UCT						
2									
3			Item	Sold	price				
4			Tyres	5	100				
5			Filters	2	10				
6			Bulbs	3	2				
7									
8			Total Sa	les Value :	526	=SUMPRO	DDUCT(D4	:D6,E4:E6)	
9									
10		What Does I							
11		This function							
12							sponding va	alue in the seco	ond column.
13		The total of a	Ill the value	s is the resi	ult of the ca	lculation.			
14									
15		Syntax	LIOT/D	. 4. D	D 0 (l		00\		
16		=SUMPROD	UCT (Range	e1, Range,	Range3 thr	ough to Ra	nge30)		
17		C							
18		Formatting No special for	was atting in	222424					
19 20		No special lo	imatting is	needed.					
21		Example							
22		The following	table was	used by a c	rinke more	hant to kee	n track of st	tock	
23								and the potent	ial
24		value of the							iai
25		value of the s	Stock Which	10 3014, 10		account th	ic markup p	Crocinage.	
26		The =SUMPI	RODUCT()	function is a	used to mul	Itiply the Ca	ses In Stoc	k with the Cas	e Price to
27		calculate wha					11 0100		1 1100 10
28		Carcarate Will	at 1110 111010	Tarre opone		0.000			
29		The =SUMPI	RODUCT()	function is	used to mul	Itiply the Ca	ses In Stoc	k with	
30								ntial value of th	ne
31		stock if it is a				,			
32									
33									
34		Product	Cases In Stock	Case Price	Bottles In Case	Bottle Cost	Markup	Bottle Selling Price	
35		Red Wine	10	£120	10	£12.00	25%	£15.00	
36		White Wine	8	£130	10	£13.00	25%	£16.25	
37		Champagne	5	£200	6	£33.33	80%	£60.00	
38		Beer	50	£24	12	£2.00	20%	£2.40	
39		Lager	100	£30	12	£2.50	25%	£3.13	
40						=D39/E39		=F39+F39*G	39
41									
42									
43			Total Value		£7,440			5:C39,D35:D3	
44		Total S	elling Price	Of Stock:	£9,790	=SUMPRO	DDUCT(C3	5:C39,E35:E3	9,H35:H39)
45									
46				Profit :	£2,350	=E44-E43			

	^	Б	•		_		-		
	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	l
	S	<b>/</b> D							
2									
3			Р		Of A New Car	£20,000			
4					nd Hand Value	£8,000			
5				Number Of Ye	ars Ownership	6			
6				-	<u> </u>	00.400	0) /D /E0	E4 EE 4)	
7					cation in year 1	£3,429			
8					cation in year 2	£2,857			
9					cation in year 3 cation in year 4	£2,286			
11					cation in year 5	£1,714 £1,143			
12					cation in year 6	£1,143 £571	=SYD(F3,		
13				Deprei		£37 T	-31D(F3,	F <del>4</del> ,F5,0)	
14				Total	Depreciation :	£12,000	=SUM(F7:	F12)	
15				10ta	Depresiation .	212,000	OOM(17.	12)	
16		What Does	s It Do ?						
17				s the deprecia	ition of an item	throughout its	life. usina t	he sum of	the
18		years digits					,	2 32 01	
19		,		eatest in the ea	arlier part of the	items life.			
20			<u> </u>						
21		What is the	e Sum Of 7	The Years Dig	its ?				
22					ether the each	of the years o	f the life.		
23		A life of 3 y	ears has a	sum of 1+2+3	equalling 6.	-			
24		Each of the	years is th	en calculated	as a percentag	e of the sum o	f the years		
25		Year 3 is 5	0% of 6, ye	ar 2 is 33% of	6, year 1 is 179	% <b>6</b> .			
26		The total de	epreciation	of the item is t	then allocated o	n the basis of	these perc	entages.	
27		A deprecia	tion of £900	00 is allocated	as 50% being £	24500, 33% be	eing £3000,	17% being	£1500.
28									
29					£9,000				
30			1	17%	£1,500				
31			2	33%	£3,000				
32			3	50%	£4,500				
33									
34					on is allocated to		ears the va	alues are	
35		inverted, ye	ear 1 is \$45	600, year 2 is £	3000 and year	1 is £1500.			
36									
37		Example 1							
38 39			uroboss Di	ion Of A Con	040,000				
		Р		ice Of A Car : alvage Value :	£10,000				
40 41					£1,000				
41			Expedied	Life in Years :	3		Δς % Ο	l f Total Dep	reciation
42			Denreciati	on in Year 1 :	£4,500	===		0.5	lecialion
44				on in Year 2 :	£3,000	===		0.33	
45						===		0.33	
46			Denreciati	on in Year 3 ·	£1 500		,		
40			Depreciati	on in Year 3 :	£1,500 =SYD(F39.F4			0.17	
			Depreciati	on in Year 3 :	£1,500 =SYD(E39,E4			0.17	
47		1. Add toge			=SYD(E39,E4	0,E41,3)			
47 48			ether the di	gits of the Life	=SYD(E39,E4 to get the Sum	0,E41,3) OfTheYearsDi	gits, 1+2+3	=6.	00=£9000
47 48 49		2. Subtract	ether the di	gits of the Life ge from the Pu	=SYD(E39,E4 to get the Sumorchase Price to	0,E41,3) OfTheYearsDi get Total Depi	gits, 1+2+3 rectation, £	=6. 10000-£10	00=£9000.
47 48 49 50		<ol> <li>Subtract</li> <li>Divide th</li> </ol>	ether the di the Salvag e Total De	gits of the Life le from the Pul prectation by the	=SYD(E39,E4 to get the Sumorchase Price to the SumOfTheY	0,E41,3) OfTheYearsDi get Total Depi	gits, 1+2+3 rectation, £	=6. 10000-£10	00=£9000.
47 48 49 50 51		<ol> <li>Subtract</li> <li>Divide the</li> <li>Invert the</li> </ol>	ether the di the Salvag e Total De e year digit	gits of the Life ge from the Pul prectation by the s, 1,2,3 become	to get the Sumorchase Price to the SumOfTheYtes 3,2,1.	0,E41,3) OfTheYearsDi get Total Depr earsDigits, £9	gits, 1+2+3 rectation, £ 000/6=£15	=6. 10000-£10	
47 48 49 50 51 52		<ol> <li>Subtract</li> <li>Divide th</li> <li>Invert the</li> <li>Multiply</li> </ol>	ether the dig the Salvague Total De e year digit: 3,2,1 by £1	gits of the Life the from the Pulprectation by the s, 1,2,3 becomes	to get the Sumorchase Price to he SumOfTheY les 3,2,1.	0,E41,3)  OfTheYearsDi get Total Depr earsDigits, £9  00, these valu	gits, 1+2+3 rectation, £ 000/6=£15	=6. 10000-£10	
47 48 49 50 51		<ol> <li>Subtract</li> <li>Divide th</li> <li>Invert the</li> <li>Multiply</li> </ol>	ether the dig the Salvague Total De e year digit: 3,2,1 by £1	gits of the Life the from the Pulprectation by the s, 1,2,3 becomes	to get the Sumorchase Price to the SumOfTheYtes 3,2,1.	0,E41,3)  OfTheYearsDi get Total Depr earsDigits, £9  00, these valu	gits, 1+2+3 rectation, £ 000/6=£15	=6. 10000-£10	

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
56		The same	example us	ing 4 years.					
57									
58		Р		ce Of A Car:	£10,000				
59				Ilvage Value :	£1,000				
60			Expected I	_ife in Years :	4				
61							As % O	f Total Depr	iciation
62				on in Year 1 :	£3,600			0.4	
63				on in Year 2 :	£2,700			0.3	
64				on in Year 3 :	£1,800			0.2	
65				on in Year 4 :	£900			0.1	
66			Total [	Depreciation :	£9,000			100%	
67									
68		Example 3							
69		This exam	ple will adju	st itself to acco	ommodate any	number of yea	ars betweer	1 and 10.	
70									
71		Р		ce Of A Car:	£10,000				
72				llvage Value :	£1,000				
73		Expecte	d Life in Ye	ars (1 to 10) :	7				
74							As % O	f Total Depr	riciation
75			Year	1	£2,250			25%	
76			Year	2	£1,929			21%	
77			Year	3	£1,607			18%	
78			Year	4	£1,286			14%	
79			Year	5	£964			11%	
80			Year	6	£643			7%	
81			Year	7	£321			4%	
82			Year						
83			Year						
84			Year						
85					£9,000			100%	
86									
87		Syntax							
88		=SYD(Orig	jinalCost,Sa	lvageValue,Li	fe,PeriodToCal	culate)			
89									
90		Formatting							
91		No special	formatting	is needed.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	l	J
1	T									
2										
3				Cell To Test	Result					
4				Hello	Hello	=T(D4)				
5				10		=T(D5)				
6				1-Jan-98		=T(D6)				
7						=T(D7)				
8										
9		What Does	s It Do?							
10				s an entry to o						
11		If the value	is text, the	n the text is th	e result of	the function	1			
12				the result is a						
13				ecifically need	ed by Exce	l, but is incl	uded for co	mpatibility	with	
14		other sprea	adsheet pro	grams.						
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=T(CellToT	est)							
18										
19		Formatting	7							
20		No special	formatting	is needed.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TE	EXT								
2										
3			Original Number	Converted To Text						
4			10	10.00	=TEXT(C4					
5			10	£10.00	=TEXT(C5					
6			10	10	=TEXT(C6					
7			10	£10	=TEXT(C7					
8			10.25	10.3	=TEXT(C8					
9			10.25	£10.3	=TEXT(C9	),"£0.0")				
10										
11		What Does	s It Do ?							
12			on converts a r							
13		The format	ting for the tex	t needs to b	e specified	in the func	tion.			
14										
15		Syntax								
16		=TEXT(Nu	mberToConve	rt,FormatFc	rConversio	n)				
17										
18		Formatting								
19		No special	formatting is re	equired.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	ΤI	ME							
2									
3			Hour	Minute	Second	Time			
4			14	30	59	14:30:59	=TIME(C4,D4,E4)		
5			14	30	59	2:30:59 PM	=TIME(C5,D5,E5)		
6			14	30	59	0.60485	=TIME(C6,D6,E6)		
7									
8		What Does	s It Do?						
9		This function	on will conv	ert three se	parate num	bers to an actu	al time.		
10									
11		Syntax							
12		=TIME(Ho	ur,Minute,S	Second)					
13									
14		Formatting							
15		The result v	will be shov	vn as a time	which can	be formatted e	ither as 12 or 24 hour s	style.	
16		If a normal	number for	mat is appl	ied a decim	al fraction is sh	own which represents t	the	
17		time as a fr	action of th	e day.					

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	ΤI	MEVAL	UE					
2								
3			Text	Time				
4			14:30:59	0.6	=TIMEVALUE(C4)			
5			14:30:59	14:30:59	=TIMEVALUE(C5)			
6			14:30:59	2:30:59 PM	=TIMEVALUE(C6)			
7								
8		What Does	s It Do?					
9					on a piece of text which			
10					from other applications,	such as		
11		from mainf	rame computers,	, which convert all	values to text.			
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=TIMEVAL	LUE(Text)					
15								
16		Formatting						
17		The result	will be shown as	a number represe	enting the time a fraction	n of the day		
18		C	aaa ba aaaliad f	: Ha Ha 40	24 hour clock system.			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	TC	DDAY						
2								
3			Today Is					
4			22-Oct-08	=TODAY()				
5								
6		What Does						
7		Use this to	show the curr	ent date.				
8								
9		Syntax						
10		=TODAY()						
11								
12		<b>Formatting</b>						
13		The result w	vill normally b	e displayed us	ing the DD-MMM-YY	format.		
14								
15		Example						
16					Today function is used	to calculat	e the number	
17		of days sinc	e a particular	day.				
18								
19			Date	Days Since				
20			1-Jan-97	10/21/11	=TODAY()-C20			
21			10-Aug-97	03/14/11	=TODAY()-C21			
22								
23								
24					er of days before toda			
25		a result which	ch includes th	e current date	an extra 1 will need to	o be added		
26								
27			Date	Days Since				
28			1-Jan-97	4313	=TODAY()-C28+1			
29			10-Aug-97	4092	=TODAY()-C29+1			
30								
31								
32		Example						
33		The following	ng example sh	nows the numb	er of days from today	until the ye	ear 2000.	
34								
35			Year 2000	Days Until				
36			01-Jan-2000	03/10/91	=C36-TODAY()			

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TF	RANSPO	DSE							
2										
3				Jan	Feb					
4			Alan	10	30					
5			Bob	40	50					
6			Carol	70	80					
7			Total	120	160					
8										
9				Alan	Bob	Carol	Total			
10			Jan	10	40	70	120			
11			Feb	30	50	80	160			
12										
13			{=TRANSI	POSE(C3:E	7)}					
14										
15										
16			Α	s an array f	formula in a	III these cell	ls			
17										
18		What Does								
19			on copies d							
20			ta originally	in columns	is now in r	ows, and th	e data orig	inally in rov	/S	
21		is in colum								
22		The transp	ose range r	nust be the	same size	as the origi	nal range.			
23		The function	n needs to	be entered	as an array	y formula.				
24		To enter ar	n array form	ula you mu	st first high	light all the	cells where	the formul	a is required	d.
25			he formula,						•	
26		Finally pres	ss Ctrl+Shif	t+Enter to c	onfirm it.					
27								oe highlight	ed, the edit	3
28		can then be	e made and	the Ctrl+S	hift+Enter u	ised to conf	firm it.			
29										
30		Syntax								
31		=TRANSP	OSE(Range	*)						
32										
33		Formatting								
34		No special	formatting i	s needed.						

	^	В	С	D	Е	F	C	Ц		ı
	A		_			Г	G	Н	I	J
	<u> </u>	REND	WHAI	IS CONS	SI D?					
2			15.4		D !! (	13.7.1				
3			al Data			d Values				
4		Month	Sales		Month	Sales	(_TDEND	(C0.C42 D0	).D40 E0.E4	200
5 6		1	£1,000 £2,000		7 8	£4,940 £5,551		•	B:B13,E8:E1	
7		3	£2,000 £2,500		9	£6,163			5:B10,E5:E1 5:B10,E5:E1	
<del>-/</del>		4	£3,500		10	£6,774			5:B10,E5:E1	
9		5	£3,800		11	£7,386			5:B10,E5:E1	
10		6	£4,000		12	£7,997			5:B10,E5:E1	
11			21,000			21,001	( TITELLE	(00.0.0,00		
12		What Does	s It Do ?							
13				values base	ed upon thre	ee sets of r	elated value	es.		
14				ed upon the						
15				ay function a						
16										
17		Syntax								
18				nownXs,Red						
19				ange of valu						
20				ntervals use						
21		The Requi	redXs is the	e range for v	vhich you w	ant to mak	e the predic	tion, such a	as Months.	
22										
23										
24		Formatting								
25		No special	formatting	is needed.						
26		Francia								
27 28		Example The following	na tablaa y	vere used by	/ 0.00mnon	v to prodict	twhon thou	would start	to	
29		make a pro		vere used by	/ а сопірап	y to predict	when they	Would Start	. 10	
30				nad told the	company th	at unlace t	hev could s	how a profit	t hy the	
31				the bank wo					l by the	
32				that, based					nv would	
33				at the end of						
34				the past ye				ouon was a		
35				t were enter						
36				on shows the			efore the co	mpany ma	ke a profit.	
37										
38										
39			al Data			d Values				
40		Month	Profit		Month	Profit				
41		1	-£5,000		13	-£2,226		C41:C52,E	841:B52,E4	1:E52)}
42		2	-£4,800		14	-£1,968	The			
43		3	-£4,600		15	-£1,709	same			
44		4	-£4,750		16	-£1,451	function			
45		5	-£4,800		17	-£1,193	used			
46 47		6 7	-£4,500 -£4,000		18 19	-£935 -£676	in all			
47		8	-£4,000 -£3,800		20	-£676 -£418	cells			
49		9	-£3,300		21	-£416 -£160	as			
50		10	-£2,000		22	£98	as			
51		11	-£2,500		23	£356	array			
52		12	-£2,800		24	£615	formula			
53			22,000			20.0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
54		How To E	nter An Ar	ray Formula	<u> </u>					
55				ere the arra		d, such as	F41 to F52.	•		
									1	i

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
56		Type the fo	rmula such	as =TREN	D(C41:C52	,B41:B52,E	41:E52), b	ut do not pr	ess Enter.	
57		Hold the C	trl+Shift key	s down.						
58		Press Ente	r to enter th	ne formula a	as an array.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	TF	RIM							
2									
3			Original Text	Trimmed Text					
4			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C4	)			
5			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C5	)			
6			Alan Jones	Alan Jones	=TRIM(C6	<u>,                                      </u>			
7			ABCD	ABCD	=TRIM(C7	)			
8									
9		What Does							
10			on removes unwante	•	•				
11			s before and after th						
12		Multiple sp	aces within the text	will be trimmed	to a single s	space			
13									
14		Syntax							
15		=TRIM(Tex	(tToTrim)						
16									
17		Formatting							
18		No special	formatting is needed	d.					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	TF	RUNC								
2										
3			Number	Precision For Truncation	Truncated Number					
4			1.48	0	1	=TRUNC(				
5			1.48			=TRUNC(				
6			1.48		1.47					
7			-1.48			=TRUNC(				
8			-1.48	2		=TRUNC(				
9			13643.48	-1		=TRUNC(				
10			13643.48	-2	13600	=TRUNC(	C10,D10)			
11			13643.48	-3	13000	=TRUNC(	C11,D11)			
12										
13		What Does								
14		This function	on removes	the decimal	part of a nu	umber, it do	es not actu	ally round t	he number.	
15										
16		Syntax								
17		=TRUNC(N	lumberToT	uncate,Prec	ision)					
18										
19		Formatting								
20		No special	formatting i	s needed.	_			_		

	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н
1	UI	PPER						
2								
3			Original Text	Upper Case				
4			alan jones	ALAN JONES	=UPPER(			
5			bob smith	BOB SMITH	=UPPER(			
6			carOl wiLLiamS	CAROL WILLIAMS				
7			cardiff	CARDIFF	=UPPER(			
8			abc123	ABC123	=UPPER(	C8)		
9								
10		What Does						
11		This function	on converts all charac	cters in a piece of tex	t to upper o	ase.		
12								
13		Syntax						
14		=UPPER(T	extToConvert)					
15								
16		Formatting						
17		No special	formatting is needed					
18								
19		Example						
20		See the ex	ample for FREQUEN	ICY.				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	_	٩LI	_	_		-		
2	Ť							
3			Text Containing A Number	Value				
4			Annual turnover was £5000	Err:502	=VALUE(N	/IID(C4,SE/	ARCH("£",C	(4),99))
5								,, ,,
6			There was a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
7			There was a 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
8			A 100% increase was achieved.	#VALUE!				
9			Only a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
10			Approx 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
11			There was a 100% increase in sales.		* See expla			
12		='	VALUE(MID(SUBSTITUTE(C11," "," "	'),SEARCH	I("???%",SI	UBSTITUT	E(C11," ","	")),4))
13								
14			The winning time was 1:30 seconds.					:??",C14),5))
15			The winning time was 1:30 seconds.					:??",C15),5))
16			The winning time was 10:30 seconds.					:??",C16),5))
17			The winning time was 0:30 seconds.	#VALUE!	=VALUE(I	/IID(C17,SE	=ARCH("?? 	:??",C17),5))
18 19		\ <b>\</b> /h	at Does It Do ?					
		_		rocomblec	o a numbor	into an act	ual valua	
20			s function converts a piece of text which e number in the middle of a long piece					•
22			functions such as =SEARCH(), =MID()					
23		ICAL		, -i iivb(),	-3003111	JIL, -LLI	1() 01 -1(10	111().
24		Svr	itax					
25			ALUE(TextToConvert)					
26		٧,	(TEXT TOO OTTVETT)					
27		For	matting					
28			special formatting is needed.					
29			result will be shown as a value, based	upon the o	riginal text.			
30			e £ sign is included in the text it will be					
31			e % sign is included in the text, the resu		decimal fra	action which	can then	
32			ormatted as a percentage.					
33		If th	e original text format appears as a time	hh:mm the	e result will	be a time.		
34		The	same will be true for other recognised	formats.				
35								
36								
37			planation of formula shown above.					
38			extract the values from the following tex					
39			actual percentage value is of variable l				r three digit	s long.
40			only way to identify the value is the fac					
41			re is no way to identify the beginning of				ed by a spa	ice.
42			main problem is calculating the length					
43			e extraction assumes the maximum len					occur
44			en the percentage is only one digit long,					- <b>f</b> the c
45			get around the problem the =SUBSTITL	ıı⊨() tunct	ion was use	eu to increa	ise the size	or the
46			ces in the text.	nnococc	v oborosto-	مطالنيد م	0000 Which	oro
47			when the extraction takes place any u	mecessar	y character	s wiii be sp	aces which	alt
48		ign	ored by the =VALUE() function.					
49 50			There was a 2% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
51			There was a 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
52			There was a 50% increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
53			There was a 100 /0 increase in sales.	#VALUE!				
54			=VALUE(MID(SUBSTITUTE(C52," ","	") SEAD	CH("???%"	SUBSTITI	 JTE(C52," "	," ")),4))
_ J+	1		**************************************	<i>)</i> ,ULAIN	OII( ::: /0	,50001110	, i L(UUZ,	, <i>//</i> ,¬//

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	VA	AR									
2											
3			Values		Values		Values				
4			10		10		10				
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				
8											
9			0.25		0.25		1.67	,			
10		-	VAR(C4:C	/) =	VAR(E4:E	/) =	VAR(G4:G7	()			
11		\A/I4 D	- 14 D - 0								
12 13		What Does		a tha aama	la nanulatia	n variance	of a list of va	alues			
								mple of a po			
14 15		A Sample p		useu whe	li tile list oi	values repr		Tiple of a pop	Julation.		
16		Syntax									
17			ge1,Range	2 Range3 tl	brough to R	ande30)					
18		- VAIX(IXaii	gc i,ixangc	z,rkarigeo ti	liougii to ix	langeso)					
19		Formatting	<u> </u>								
20			formatting i	s needed.							
21		то ороски									
22		Example									
23			elow was u	sed by a co	ompany inte	erested in b	uying a new	machine			
24			shing powd								
25			hines were		and allow t	o run for a	day.				
26		At the end	of the day f	our boxes o	of soap pow	der were p	icked at rand	dom from the	production		
27		of each ma									
28		The boxes	were weigh	ed and the	=VAR() fur	nction used	as these bo	xes only rep	resented		
29			f the compl								
30		The machin	ne with the	smallest va	riance was	the most co	onsistent.				
31											
32							chine Test F				
33				Test 1	Test 2	Test 3	Test 4	Variance			
34			Machine 1	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0067	=VAR(D34		
35			Machine 2	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.5	0.0025	=VAR(D3		
36			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.0167	=VAR(D36	5:G36)	
37					T1		ranian s = !=	0.0005	_NAIN1/110.4	1100/	
38					The	e smallest v	variance is :	0.0025	=MIN(H34	:H36)	
39				The machin	oo with the	omolloot	riance is :	Machine 2			
40 41					ne with the			Machine 2 H34:H36,0))			
41				-INDEX	(CO4.CO0,II		ν(ι ιο <del>4</del> .Που),	1 134.1 130,0 <i>))</i>			
42		Evolanatio	่ on of formเ	ılaı							
44					west value.	=MIN(H34	·H36)				
45		This find	Is the positi					l 86),H34:H36,	0)		
46			ooks down t			,	<u> </u>	TCH(MIN(H3		⊥ 4·H36 ∩\\	
		1111310		nd the mac		וויוטבאונט	1.000,141/	. 31 1(14111 4(11)	100),110		
47			fi	nd the mac	hine name.						

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	K
1	V۸	RP								_	
2											
3			Values		Values		Values				
4			10		10		10				
5			10		10		11				
6			9		11		9				
7			10		10		12				
8											
9			0.19		0.19		1.25				
10		='	VARP(C4:C	7) =	VARP(E4:E	7) =	VARP(G4:G	7)			
11											
12		What Does									
13			on calculate								
14		The varian	ce is calcula	ated on the	basis that t	he values r	epresent the	entire popu	lation.		
15											
16		Syntax									
17	-	=VARP(Ra	nge1,Rang	e2,Range3	through to	Range30)					
18											
19		Formatting									
20	l l	No special	formatting i	s needed.							
21											
22		Example					<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
23					ompany inte	erested in b	uying a new	machine			
24			shing powd		1						
25			a just four b								
26					=VARP() t	unction use	d as these b	oxes			
27			d the entire		mia.a.aa.a	th					
28		i ne macni	ne with the	smallest va	riance was	tne most co	onsistent.				
29 30				Coon	Douder De	v Filling Me	abina Toot [	Dogulto			
							chine Test F				
31 32			Machine 1	Test 1 1.4	Test 2 1.5	Test 3 1.6	Test 4 1.5	Variance 0.0050	=VARP(D:	33.0337	
33			Machine 2	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.5	0.0050	=VARP(D:		
34			Machine 3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	0.0019	=VARP(D:		
35			iviaci ii ie 3	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.0	0.0123	-VARE (D	J <del>4</del> .GJ4)	
36					The	e smallest v	/ariance is :	0.0019	=MIN(H32	\ ∵H3 <u>4</u> \	
37					1110	c smallest \	anance is .	0.0018	-iviiiv(1132	10 <del>1</del> )	
38				The machin	ne with the	smallest va	riance is :	Machine 2			
39				=INDFX	(C32:C34 N	MATCH(MIN	V(H32·H34)	H32:H34,0))			
40					(502.004,1	VII VI OI I(IVIII	τι 10±.1 10 <del>1</del> ),	· ·oz.· ·o¬,o))			
41		Fxnlanatio	า on of formเ	ıla:							
42	H	-Apianatic			west value	=(MIN(H3	2·H34\				
43		This find						L 34),H32:H34,	0)		
44								TCH(MIN(H3		ַ 2·H34 በ\\	
45		1111310		nd the mac		"ADEX(C		. O. I(IVIII 4(I IC	, <u></u> 10+j,110	10-+,0))	
Ŧ J				uio iilao	name.	1			I	1	

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	
1	VI	LOOKUI	P								
2											
3								The column n	umbers are n	ot needed.	
4								they are part	of the illustrati	on.	
5			col 1	col 2	col 3	col 4	col 5	col 6			
6			Jan	10	20	30	40	50			
7			Feb	80	90	100	110	120			
8			Mar	97	69	45	51	77			
9											
10											
11				Тур	e a month t	o look for :	Feb				
12			Which	column ne	eds to be p	icked out :	4				
13											
14					The	e result is :	100				
15							=VLOOKI	JP(G11,C6:	H8,G12,FA	LSE)	
16											
17		What Does									
18								find a spec	ified item.		
19		When the i	tem is foun	d, it then so	ans across	to pick a ce	ell entry.				
20											
21		Syntax									
22							kFrom,Sort	edOrUnsort	ed)		
23				ingle item s							
24								he left hand			
25								ould look to			
26		The Sorted/Unsorted is whether the column headings are sorted. TRUE for yes, FALSE for no.									
27											
28		Formatting									
29		No special	formatting	is needed.							
30											

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J	
31		Example 1									
32		This table i	s used to fi	nd a value l	based on a	specified na	ame and m	onth.			
33		The =VLO	OKUP() is u	ised to scar	n down to fi	nd the nam	e.				
34		The proble	m arises wh	nen we nee	d to scan a	cross to find	d the month	column.			
35		To solve th	e problem t	the =MATC	H() function	is used.					
36											
37									then calcula		
38									s not as wid	е	
39					H() number	is 1 less tha	an we requi	re, so and	extra 1 is		
40		added to co	ompensate.								
41											
42		The =VLOOKUP() now uses this =MATCH() number to look across the columns and									
43		picks out th	ne correct c								
44		_		_							
45					t the end of	the functio	n to indicat	e to Excel t	hat the		
46		row headin	gs are not	sorted.							
47											
48											
49				Jan	Feb	Mar					
50			Bob	10	80	97					
51			Eric	20	90	69					
52			Alan	30	100	45					
53			Carol	40	110	51					
54			David	50	120	77					
55			_								
56				e a name t		eric					
57			Тур	e a month t	o look for :	mar					
58						00					
59					e result is :	69		0.0) . 4.5.1	05)		
60			=V	LOOKUP(F	56,C50:F5	4,MATCH(F ⊤	-57,D49:F4	9,∪)+1,FAL □	SE)		
61											

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J		
62		Example 2										
63		This examp	ole shows h	ow the =VL	.OOKUP() i	s used to pi	ick the cost	of a spare	part for			
64		different ma	akes of cars	3.								
65		The =VLO	OKUP() sca	ns down ro	w headings	in column	F for the sp	are part en	tered in col	umn C.		
66		When the r	make is fou	nd, the =VL	OOKUP() t	hen scans a	across to fir	nd the price	, using the			
67		result of the	e =MATCH	() function to	o find the p	osition of th	e make of o	car.				
68												
69		The functions use the absolute ranges indicated by the dollar symbol . This ensures that										
70		when the formula is copied to more cells, the ranges for =VLOOKUP() and =MATCH() do										
71		not change										
72												
73		Maker	Spare	Cost		Lookup Ta	ble					
74		Vauxhall	Ignition	£50			Vauxhall	Ford	VW			
75		VW	GearBox	£600		GearBox	500	450	600			
76		Ford	Engine	£1,200		Engine	1000	1200	800			
77		VW	Steering	£275		Steering	250	350	275			
78		Ford	Ignition	£70		Ignition	50	70	45			
79		Ford	CYHead	£290		CYHead	300	290	310			
80		Vauxhall	GearBox	£500								
81		Ford	Engine	£1,200								
82				=VLOOKU	JP(C81,F75	::179,MATC	H(B81,G74	:174,0)+1,F	ALSE)			
83												
84												

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	ı		
85		Example 3			_	-			-		
86				le a builder	s merchant	is offering	discount on	large orde	rs.		
87					st of 1 unit o						
88					ious discou				product.		
89					r the orders						
90											
91		All the calc	ulations tak	e place in t	he Orders 1	Table.					
92					column C of		Table.				
93				71							
94		The Unit C	ost of the ite	em is then I	ooked up ir	the Unit C	ost Table.				
95					ed at the er			licate that t	he product		
96					it Cost Table						
97					the function			t match. If a	match is		
98					uce an erro						
99			ÚP(C126,C								
100			,	,	,						
101		The discou	nt is then lo	oked up in	the Discoul	nt Table					
102							e Discount	Table the =	VLOOKUP	will	
103											
104		look across to find the correct discount.  The TRUE option has been used at the end of the function to indicate that the values									
105					able are so						
106							imate matcl	າ. If the Qu	antity Orde	red does	
107					the Discou						
108					will drop do						
109			ow is used.			,					
110					ATCH(C12	6,G113:I11	3,0)+1,TRL	JE)			
111				-,		-, -	,-, ,	,			
112							Di	scount Tab	ole		
113			Unit Co	st Table					Glass		
114			Brick	£2		1		0%	0%		
115			Wood	£1		100		3%			
116			Glass	£3		300	8%	5%	15%		
117											
118											
119					Orders Table	е					
120			Item	Units	Unit Cost	Discount	Total				
121				400	£2	6%	£188				
122			Brick	100	22	0 70	2100				
123			Brick Wood	200	£1	3%	£194				
123											
123			Wood	200	£1	3%	£194				
			Wood Glass	200 150	£1 £3	3% 12%	£194 £396				
124			Wood Glass Brick	200 150 225	£1 £3 £2	3% 12% 6%	£194 £396 £423				
124 125			Wood Glass Brick Wood	200 150 225 50	£1 £3 £2 £1	3% 12% 6% 0%	£194 £396 £423 £50				
124 125 126		Formula fo	Wood Glass Brick Wood Glass	200 150 225 50	£1 £3 £2 £1	3% 12% 6% 0%	£194 £396 £423 £50				
124 125 126 127		Formula fo Unit Cost	Wood Glass Brick Wood Glass	200 150 225 50 500	£1 £3 £2 £1	3% 12% 6% 0% 15%	£194 £396 £423 £50				
124 125 126 127 128			Wood Glass Brick Wood Glass  r: =VLOOKU	200 150 225 50 500	£1 £3 £2 £1 £3	3% 12% 6% 0% 15%	£194 £396 £423 £50 £1,275	,0)+1,TRUI	=)		

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	W	EEKDA	Y					
2			-					
3			Date	Weekday				
4			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C4)			
5			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C5)			
6			Thu 01-Jan-98	5	=WEEKDAY(C6,1)			
7			Thu 01-Jan-98	4	=WEEKDAY(C7,2)			
8			Thu 01-Jan-98	3	=WEEKDAY(C8,3)			
9								
10		What Does	s It Do?					
11		This function	on shows the da	y of the week	from a date.			
12								
13		Syntax						
14			AY(Date,Type)					
15					ek day numbering sys	tem.		
16			t Sunday as 1 tl					
17			t Monday as 1 t					
18			t Monday as 0 t					
19		If no num	ber is specified	, Excel will us	e 1.			
20								
21		Formatting						
22			will be shown as					
23				name of the d	ay, use Format, Cell	s, Custom	and set	
24		the <b>Type</b> to	ddd or dddd.					
25								
26		Example						
27					which rented a function			
28					ding upon which day	of the week	the booking	g was for.
29			ng Date is enter					
30			Day is calculate				1	
31		The Booking	ng Cost is picked	d from a list o	f rates using the =LO	JKUP() fun	iction.	
32			Darling Date	A - (   D	Darlia Oral			
33			Booking Date		Booking Cost			
34			7-Jan-98	Wednesday	£30.00	N/(O04) O(	20-045)	
35					=LOOKUP(WEEKD/	41 (U34),U3 □	ວອ:ບ <del>4</del> ວ) ⊤	
36			Daalina	Datas				
37			Booking					
38			Day Of Week	Cost				
39			2	£50				
40				£25				
41			3	£25				
42			4	£30				
43			5	£40				
44			6	£50				
45			7	£100				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н
1	W	ORKDAY	_					
2								
3				StartDate	Days	Result		
4				1-Jan-98	28	35836	=WORKDAY(D4,E4)	
5				1-Jan-98	28	10-Feb-98	=WORKDAY(D5,E5)	
6								
7		What Does	it D	0?				
8						based on a startin		
9						eekends and holic	lays and can	
10		therefore be	use	d to calculate deli	very dates or inv	oice dates.		
11								
12		Syntax						
13		=WORKDA	Y(St	artDate,Days,Holi	idays)			
14								
15		Formatting						
16						ch can be formatte	ed to a	
17		normal date	by ι	using Format,Cells	s,Number,Date.			
18								
19		Example						
20						be used to calcul	ate delivery dates	
21		based upon	an i	nitial Order Date a	and estimated De	elivery Days.		
22				0 1 5 1	D II D	D. II. D. (		
23				Order Date	Delivery Days	Delivery Date		
24				Mon 02-Feb-98	2	Wed 04-Feb-98		
25				Tue 15-Dec-98	28	Tue 26-Jan-99	F05 D00-D00)	
26				I I a li al avva		=WORKDAY(D25	0,EZ0,DZ8:D3Z) □	
27	١.	 Domk Holider:		Holidays				
28 29	<b>-</b> '	Bank Holiday		Fri 01-May-98				
30		Xmas New Year		Fri 25-Dec-98 Wed 01-Jan-97				
31		New Year		Thu 01-Jan-98				
31		New Year		Fri 01-Jan-98				
52		New rear		FII 0 1-Jan-99				

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I	J
1	ΥI	EAR								
2										
3			Date	Year						
4			25-Dec-98	1998	=YEAR(C4)					
5										
6		What Does	s It Do?							
7		This function	on extracts t	he year nu	mber from a d	ate.				
8										
9		Syntax								
10		=YEAR(D	ate)							
11										
12		Formatting	g				•			
13		The result	is shown as	a number.	-					

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н			
1	YE	<b>ARFRA</b>	C								
2											
3			Start Date	End Date	Fraction						
4			1-Jan-98	1-Apr-98	0.25	=YEARFRAC(C4,D4)					
5			1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	1	=YEARFRAC(C5,D5)					
6			1-Jan-98	1-Apr-98	25%	=YEARFRAC(C6,D6)					
7											
8		What Does									
9		This function calculates the difference between two dates and expresses the result									
10		as a decimal fraction.									
11											
12		Syntax									
13				e,EndData,Basis)							
14		Basis : Defines the calendar system to be used in the function.									
15		0 : or omitted USA style 30 days per month divided by 360.									
16				31 days per month							
17				31 days per month							
18		3 :	: 29 or 30 Or 3	31 days per month	n divided by 36	5.					
19		4 :	: European 29	9 or 30 or 31 days	divided by 360	).					
20											
21		Formatting									
22		The result	will be shown	as a decimal frac	ction, but can be	e formatted as a percent					
23											
24		Example									
25		The following table was used by a company which hired people on short term contracts									
26		for a part of the year.									
27		The Pro Rata Salary which represents the annual salary is entered.									
28		The Start and End dates of the contract are entered.									
29		The =YEARFRAC() function is used to calculate Actual Salary for the portion of the year.									
30											
31		Start	End	Pro Rata Salary	Actual Salary						
32		1-Jan-98	31-Dec-98	£12,000	£12,000	=YEARFRAC(B32,C32					
33		1-Jan-98	31-Mar-98	£12,000	£3,000	=YEARFRAC(B33,C33+1,4)*D33					
34		1-Jan-98	30-Jun-98	£12,000	£6,000	=YEARFRAC(B34,C34	+1,4)*D34				
35											
36		Note									
37		The extra 1 has been added to the End date to compensate for the fact that the =YEARFRAC()									
38		function calculates from the Start date up to, but not including, the End date.									

	Α	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н	I
1	Pr	oject Dates		House Building					
2									
3		<b>Target Delivery</b>	Tue 27-Jan-98				Target Budget	£12,000	
4									
5		Job Stage	Start Date	Days Required	End Date		Daily Cost	Total	
6		Survey	Mon 05-Jan-98	5	Fri 09-Jan-98		£200	£1,000	
7		Foundation	Mon 12-Jan-98	4	Thu 15-Jan-98		£1,000	£4,000	
8		Walls	Fri 16-Jan-98	3	Tue 20-Jan-98		£800	£2,400	
9		Roof	Wed 21-Jan-98	6	Wed 28-Jan-98		£400	£2,400	
10		Electrics	Thu 29-Jan-98	4	Tue 03-Feb-98		£300	£1,200	
11									
12		Actual Delivery	Tue 03-Feb-98				Total Cost	£11,000	
13									
14		Against Target	5 days behind				Budget %	92%	
15									
16		Total Days	22						